India

National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

Debt & Investment, NSS 48th Round : Jan - Dec 1992

June 12, 2012

Metadata Production

Metadata Producer(s)	Computer Centre (MOSPI, CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation , Documentation of the study
Production Date	June 5, 2012
Version	Version 1.0 (June 2012)
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-48Rnd-Sch18pt2-1992

This document was generated using the IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit

Table of Contents

Overview ... 1
Scope & Coverage ... 2
Producers & Sponsors ... 4
Sampling ... 4
Data Collection ... 6
Accessibility ... 8
Rights & Disclaimer ... 8
Files Description ... 10
- Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics ... 10
- Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars ... 10
- Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions ... 10
- Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned ... 10
- Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions ... 11
- Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions ... 11
- Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions ... 11
- Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc ... 11
- Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off ... 12
- Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans ... 12
- Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off ... 12
- Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household ... 12
- Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred ... 13
- Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items ... 13
- Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets ... 13
- Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items ... 13
- Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics ... 14
- Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household ... 14
- Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions ... 14
- Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off ... 14
- Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans ... 14
- Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off ... 15
- Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household ... 15
- Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred ... 15
- Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items ... 15
- Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets ... 16

Variables List ... 17
- Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics ... 17
- Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars ... 18
- Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions ... 19
- Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned ... 20
- Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions ... 21
- Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions ... 23
- Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions ... 24
- Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc ... 25

Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off....26
Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans....27
Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off....28
Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household....29
Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred....30
Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items....33
Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets....34
Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items....35
Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics....36
Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household....37
Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions....38
Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off....39
Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans....40
Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off....41
Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household....42
Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred....42
Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items....46
Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets....47
Variables Description....48
Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics....48
Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars....55
Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions....63
Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned....67
Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions....71
Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions....75
Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions....78
Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc....86
Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off....90
Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans....94
Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off....104
Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household....107
Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred....111
Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items....130
Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets....134
Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items....138
Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics....142
Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household....149
Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions....152
Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off....155
Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans....160
Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off....170
Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household....173

Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred..... 177
Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items..... 195
Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets..... 199
Documentation.....

India (1992)
Debt & Investment, NSS 48th Round : Jan - Dec 1992 (NSS 48th Round)

Overview

Type	Socio-Economic/Monitoring Survey [hh/sems]
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-48Rnd-Sch18pt2-1992
Version	Production Date: 2012-06-05 V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.
Series	The reserve Bank of India (RBI) conducted, for the first time during November 1951 to August 1952, the “All India Rural Credit Survey” in 75 selected districts spread all over the country. The main objective of this survey was to study two aspects namely (i) the demand for credit from rural families and (ii) the supply of credit by credit agencies both institutional and non-institutional. The data were collected mainly for formulating the banking policies. The design of the survey was not suitable for providing estimates of indebtedness at state and national level. The second such survey on rural “Debt and Investment” was conducted by the RBI in the year 1961-62 for obtaining etc. The third comprehensive enquiry in this series of decennial surveys was entrusted by the RBI to the National Sample Survey Organization (NSSO) and was conducted along with the survey on “Land Holdings” during the year 1971-72, as a part of the NSSO programme in its 26th round survey operation. In this round, the coverage of the survey was extended to the urban areas. Fourth such survey was conducted in the 37th round(January to December 1982) along with Land Holdings as per the ten years programme charted by the Governing Council. In the 48th round (January to December, 1992) also “All India Debt and Investment Survey (AIDIS)” has been carried out along with “Land and Livestock Holdings”. The objectives of the AIDIS remain the same as those of the earlier surveys, namely, to obtain quantitative information on the incidence of indebtedness, capital formation and other indicators or rural/urban economy which will be of value in developing the credit structure in particular and also for obtaining other allied information required in the field of planning and development. Further since the survey is kind of a repeat survey of that of the NSS 37th round, it is considered necessary to plan the survey in such a way as to ensure, as far as practicable, comparability with the estimates of the various characteristics generated from the earlier rounds.

Abstract

The survey period of the 48th round has been from January to December 1992. The required information has been collected from the same set of sample households in two visits to each sample. The information to be collected in the second visit to the household was considerably less than that to be collected in the first visit. In view of this uneven work-load in the two visits, it was decided to extend the survey period of the first visit to eight months - from January to August 1992 - and to reduce the survey period of the second visit to four months - from September to December 1992. As a result, the households which have been visited in the first two months of the first visit have been revisited in the first month of the second visit and so on. To reduce the fatigue of the respondent, it was decided that unlike in the 37th round, the sample households in this round will be selected separately for schedules 18.1 and 18.2 in the rural sector. Since the land and livestock holdings are likely to be small in most cases, it is decided to survey the same set of sample households both for schedules 18.1 and 18.2 in the urban sector.

The position in regard to the assets and liabilities of the sample households is required to be collected with reference to a fixed date, namely, as on the 30th June1991. There will be a time lag between the reference date and the survey date in the first visit varying from household to household within the range of maximum period of 14 months. To derive the above, therefore, it has been decided to collect information on assets and liabilities as on the date of survey and the transactions relating to the said assets and liabilities carried out during the period intervening the date of reference and the date of survey.

Broadly, the following information has been collected in this round of survey:-

(i) the asset and the liability position of the households

(ii) the amount of capital expenditure on
(a) residential plots, houses or buildings,
(b) farm business and
(c) non-farm business,
incurred by the household during the reference period of agricultural year 1991-22.
(iii) acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during July 1991 to June 1992.

The assets owned by the households have been classified into three categories, namely,

(a) physical assets contributing to capital formation
(b) financial assets and
(c) durable household assets.

Besides collection of information for deriving the asset and liability position of the households as on 30.6.91, provisions have also been made to collect data on the transactions of physical, financial and household durable assets and also on the cash borrowings and repayments made during the agricultural year 1991-92.

METHOD OF DATA COLLECTION: As mentioned earlier, the information in this schedule has been collected by visiting the same set of sample households twice. In the first visit, information on assets owned on the date of survey as well as addition and depletion of these assets during the period, July 1, 1991 to the date of survey has been ascertained to derive the asset position of the households as on 30th June 1991. The same procedure has been adopted for assessing the indebtedness position of the households at the beginning of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. 30.6.91 in the first visit. However, provision has been made for obtaining the data on the amount and other particulars of borrowings and repayments made during the first half of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. during 1.7.91 to 31.12.91. As for the items of capital expenditure and of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets, information has been collected for the period 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 in the first visit. During the second visit to the households, information has been collected for ascertaining the indebtedness position of the households as on 30.6.92 and for assessing the borrowings and repayments made during the second half of the agricultural year 1991-92 i.e. during 1.1.92 to 30.6.92. Similarly, data on the capital expenditure and acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 has been collected in the second visit.

Kind of Data	Sample survey data [ssd]
Unit of Analysis	Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

Scope & Coverage

Scope

The description of different blocks appearing in visit -1 and visit-2 schedules of 18.2.

block no.	block heading appearing in the sch. for
(1)	(2)
0	descriptive identification of sample household visit 1 & 2
1	identification of sample household visit 1 & 2

2 particulars of field operation visit 1 & 2

3 remarks by investigator visit 1 & 2

4 remarks by supervisory officer(s) visit 1 & 2

5 household characteristics visit 1 & 2

5.1 particulars of partitioned household visit 2 only

6. household members and their activity visit 1 only
particulars

7 area of land owned as on date of survey and visit 1 only
transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey

8 livestock and poultry owned as on the date of visit 1 only
survey and their transactions during 1.7.91
to date of survey.

9 agricultural machinery and implements owned visit 1 only
as on the date of survey and their transactions
during 1.7.91 to date of survey

10 owned buildings and other constructions as visit 1 only
on the date of survey and their transactions
during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

11 non-farm business equipments owned on the visit 1 only
date of survey and their transactions during
1.7.91 to date of survey

12 transport equipments owned as on the date of visit 1 only
date of survey and their transactions during
1.7.91 to date of survey

13 household durable assets owned on the date of visit 1 only
survey and their transactions during 1.7.91
to date of survey

14 ownership of shares/debentures etc. in co-operative visit 1 only
societies & companies as on the date of survey and
their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

15 other financial assets owned as on the date visit 1 only
of survey and their transactions during
1.7.91 to date of survey

16 cash loans and kind loans receivable by household visit 1 & 2
on the date of survey and their transactions during
1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey

17.1 number of cash loans outstanding as on the date of visit 1 & 2
survey and number of loans repaid and written off
during 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey

17.2 particulars of cash loans payable by the household visit 1 & 2
as on the date survey and transactions of loans during
1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey

18 other cash loans and kind loans payable by the visit 1 & 2
household as on the date of survey

19.1 specified items on which expenditure incurred during visit 1 & 2
1.7.91 to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

19.2 expenditure on specified items during 1.7.91 visit 1 & 2
to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

20 acquisition, disposal and loss of assets during visit 1 & 2
1.7.91 to 31.12.91/1.1.92 to 30.6.92

21 unit-price (last transaction) of reported items visit 1 & 2

Geographic Coverage

The 48th Round was planned to cover the whole of Indian Union except
(i) Ladakh and Kargil districts of Jammu & Kashmir,
(ii) 768 interior villages of Nagaland (out of a total of 1119 villages) located beyond 5 kms. of a bus route,
(iii) 172 villages in Andaman & Nicobar Islands (out of a total of 520 villages) which are inaccessible throughout the year.
However, the survey could not be conducted in certain districts of Jammu & Kashmir viz. Anantnag, Pulwana, Srinagar, Badgam, Baramula and Kupwara, and the district of Amritsar in Punjab due to unfavourable field conditions.

Universe

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household.

Producers & Sponsors

Primary Investigator(s)	National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)
Other Producer(s)	Survey Design Research Division (SDRD) , National Sample Survey Office , Questionnaire Design, Sampling methodology, Survey Reports Field Operations Division (FOD) , National Sample Survey Office , Field Work Data Processing Division (DPD) , National Sample Survey Office , Data Processing Computer Centre (CC, MOSPI) , M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI) , Tabulation and Dissemination
Funding Agency/ies	M/o Statistics and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI) (MOSPI)
Other Acknowledgment(s)	Governing council and Working Group , Finalisation of survey study , GOI

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

Sample Design

A stratified two-stage sampling design was adopted for the survey with the first stage units as census villages for rural areas and the Urban Frame Survey blocks for urban areas. Households formed the second statge units in both rural and urban areas.

Sampling frame for first stage units(FSU's):
In the rural sector, the sampling frame in most of the strata was the 1981 census list of villages. However, in Assam, where the 1981 census was not undertaken, and in a few districts of other states, where the available list as per 1981 census was incomplete, the 1971 census list of villages was used. In the urban sector, the sampling frames used in most cases were the lists of NSS Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks. However, the 1991 census house listing enumeration blocks were considered as the sampling units for some of the new towns declared as urban areas in the 1991 population census.

Stratification:
Each state/union territory (u.t.) was divided into one or more agro-economic regions by grouping contiguous districts which are similar with respect to population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, some districts were subdivided for the purpose of region formation on the basis of location of dry areas and the distribution of tribal population in the state. The total number of regions formed in the India as whole was 78.

In the rural sector, within each region, each district with a rural population of less than 1.8 million according to the 1981 census formed a single basic stratum. Districts with larger population were divided into two or more strata, depending on population, by grouping contiguous tehsils, similar as far as possible in respect of rural population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, in the case of districts extending over more than one region, the portion of a district falling in each region constituted a separate stratum even if the rural population of the district as a whole was less than 1.8 million. Further, in Assam, the strata formed for the earlier NSS rounds on the basis of 1971 census rural population exactly in the above manner, but with a cut-off of 1.5 million population, were retained as the strata for rural sampling.

In the urban sector, strata were formed, again within NSS regions, on the basis of 1981 (1991 in some of the new towns) census population of towns. Each city with a population 10 lakhs or more formed a separate stratum by itself. The remaining towns of each region were grouped to form three different strata on the basis of 1981 (1991 in a few cases) census population.

Allocation of sample:
A total all-India sample of 6,812 first stage units (4,328 villages and 2,484 urban blocks) - determined on the basis of investigator strength in different states/u.t.'s and the expected workload per investigator - was initially allocated to the
states/u.t's in proportion to central field staff available. The sample thus obtained for each state/u.t. was then allocated to its rural and urban sectors considering the relative sizes of the rural and urban population with almost double weightage being given for the urban sector. Within each sector of state/u.t., the allotted sample size was re-allocated to the different strata in proportion to the stratum population. All allocations were adjusted so that the sample size for a stratum was at least a multiple of 4 for the rural and urban sectors separately. This was done to accomplish equal sized samples in each sub-sample and sub-round. The only exception was Daman & Diu for which the first stage rural sample comprised 2 villages only.

Selection of first stage units:
The selection of sample villages was PPS (with replacement) with population as the size variable, in the form of two independent subsamples. The sample blocks were selected by simple random sampling without replacement, also in the form of two independent subsamples.

Selection of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks:
Large villages and blocks were divided into a suitable number of hamlet-groups and sub-blocks, respectively, having more or less equal population content. Two hamlet-groups were then selected from large villages, whereas only one sub-block was selected from the large blocks. The hamlet-groups were selected circular systematically and the sub-block with equal probability.

Selection of households:

Two different procedures of selection of households were used for the rural and urban sectors. Different procedures for the two sectors were necessary, since in the rural sector schedules of enquiry for LHS survey and Debt & Investment survey were required to be canvassed in two separate sets of sample households, while in the urban sector, both the schedules were to be canvassed in the same set of sample households.

In the rural sector, nine households were selected from each sample village/selected hamlet groups. For selecting a sample of nine households, each sample village/hamlet group was sub-divided into 7 AIDIS sub-strata on the joint consideration of “land possessed” and “indebtedness status” of the households; first, all the households of the sample village/selected hamlet groups were divided into four LHS sub-strata by area of land possessed by them. Households possessing either no land or land less than 0.005 acre were grouped in substratum 1. The rest of the households were
then arranged in ascending order by area of land possessed and classified into three substrata, 2, 3 and 4, such that the total area of land possessed by the households in each of the 3 sub-strata was nearly the same. Each of the LHS sub-strata 1 and 2 was further divided into “indebted” and “not indebted” groups to form AIDIS sub-stratum 1 to 4. AIDIS sub-strata 5 to 7 are formed by first merging LHS substrata numbers 3 and 4 and then sub-divided by the merged group into 3 classes, viz., (a) indebted to institutional agencies with or without being indebted to non-institutional agencies (b) indebted to non-institutional agencies alone and (c) not indebted. Independent sample of size 1,1,1,2,1,1&2 were selected circular systematically from the AIDIS sub-strata 1,2,3,4,5,6 and 7 respectively

In the urban sector, a sample of 9 households was selected from each sample urban block/sub-block. The households of a sample block/sub -block were classified into 7 AIDIS sub-strata, considering the monthly per capita consumption expenditure (mpce) and indebtedness status of the households. For this, the households were first grouped in three mpce classes, viz., less than A, A to B and B & above. The cut-off points A and B were determined at the state-level on the basis of mpce obtained from the survey on consumer expenditure, NSS 43rd Round, such that the mpce classes, below A, A to B, and B and above, respectively constituted 30 p.c, 60 p.c, and 10 p.c. of the urban population of the state. These mpce classes were further sub-divided by indebtedness status of the households to form 7 AIDIS sub strata. Independent samples were selected circular systematically from each of the sub-stratum. The number of households was selected from sub-strata 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 respectively 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2 & 1.

Sample size:
In all, the survey covered 57,031 households spread over 6,650 sample villages/blocks.

Deviations from Sample Design
There have been no deviations from sample design.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates	Visit 1: start 1992-01-01 Visit 1: end 1992-08-31 Visit 2: start 1992-09-01 Visit 2: end 1992-12-31
Data Collection Mode	Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires
The data for this survey is collected in the NSS Schedule 18.2 used for debt & investment. For this round, the schedule had the following blocks:

BLOCK 0 : DESCRIPTIVE IDENTIFICATION OF SAMPLE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant for recording descriptive identification Particulars of the sample household and the sample items in this block are self-explanatory.

BLOCK 1 : IDENTIFICATION PARTICULARS OF SAMPLE VILLAGE/BLOCK

BLOCK 2 : PARTICULARS OF FIELD OPERATION

BLOCK 3 : REMARKS BY INVETIGATOR

BLOCK 4 : REMARKS BY SUPERVISORY OFFICER

BLOCK 5 : HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS : Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in this block.

BLOCK 5.1 : VISIT TWO : PARICULARS OF PARTITIONED HOUSEHOLD: This block is provided in visit-2 schedule only.

BLOCK 6: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS AND THEIR ACTIVITY PARTICULARS : All normal members of the sample household will be listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. relation to head, age, sex, general education and usual activity particulars will be recorded for each member, using one line for each.

BLOCK 7 : AREA OF LAND OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD ON DATE OF SURVEY AND TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : This block is meant for recording area and value of each of the plots of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 8: LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY OWNED: The information on number and value of livestock and poultry owned by the household with break-up by age, sex, use in respect of cattle and buffalo and sex and age of poultry birds has been collected in this block along with the data on the transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 9: AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENTS OWNED ON THE DATE OF SURVEY AND THEIR TRANSACTIONS DURING 1.7.91 TO DATE OF SURVEY : The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey has been collected in this block.

BLOCK 10: PARTICULARS OF OWNED BUILDINGS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONS: This block is meant for recordings approximate floor area and value of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 11: PARTICULARS OF NON-FARM BUSINESS EQUIPMENTS: The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

BLOCK 12: TRANSPORT EQUIPMENTS: In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes.

BLOCK 13: HOUSEHOLD DURABLE ASSETS: The household durable assets used for household purposes have been taken into account irrespective of whether they are home produced, purchased or received as gift.

BLOCK 14: SHARES AND DEBENTURES OWNED: This block is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, companies, Unit Trust of India, mutual fund and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey.

BLOCK 15: OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS: This block is provided for collecting information in financial assets not covered in block 14 above. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/ securities issued by the government or bank, deposits in post office, bank, companies insurance etc.

BLOCK 16: CASH LOANS AND KIND LOANS RECEIVABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: This block is meant of collecting information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.

BLOCK 17.1: This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

BLOCK 17.2: PARTICULARS OF CASH LOANS PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD: The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block in the schedules of first/second visit.

BLOCK 18: OTHER EACH LIABILITIES AND GRAIN DUES PAYABLE BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS ON THE DATE OF SURVEY: In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.

BLOCK 19.1: This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit one and visit two respectively.

BLOCK 19.2: The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.

BLOCK 20: PARTICULARS OF ACOUISITION DISPOSAL AND LOSS OF ASSETS: This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.

BLOCK 21: UNIT PRICE OF REPORTED ITEMS: The intention is to collect the unit price of a physical asset reported in the first visit schedule of schedule 18.2 on the basis of actual purchase and sale transaction that took place in the village or in its vicinity during 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Accessibility

Access Authority	Computer Centre (M/O Statistics and Programme Implementation) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx , nssodata@gmail.com
Contact(s)	ADG, SDRD , NSSO (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India) , http://mospi.gov.in/ DDG, Computer Centre (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx

Access Conditions

Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format.The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.

Rights & Disclaimer

Disclaimer

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Files Description

Dataset contains 26 file(s)

Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics	
# Cases	57031
# Variable(s)	42
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Primary key - unique identifier for a household)
File Content Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in these block.	

Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars	
# Cases	301658
# Variable(s)	27
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): PID (Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household) , HHID (Key to identify a household)
File Content All normal members of the sample household have been listed in this block. Demographic particulars viz. relation to head, age, sex, general education and usual activity particulars have been recorded for each member, using one line for each.	

Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions	
# Cases	167679
# Variable(s)	28
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)
File Content This block is meant for recording area and value of each of the plots of land, including the house site and other residential areas, owned by the sample household on the date of survey and also the acquisition and disposal of land during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.	

Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned	
# Cases	249887
# Variable(s)	26
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)
File Content The information on number and value of livestock and poultry owned by the household with break-up by age, sex, use in respect of cattle and buffalo and sex and age of poultry birds has been collected in block 8 along with the	

data on the transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey. The number and value of agricultural machinery and implements owned by the household on the date of survey and those acquired or disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey has been collected in block 9.

Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions	
# Cases	230037
# Variable(s)	28
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

This block is meant for recordings approximate floor area and value of all owned buildings and constructions on the date of survey and also the value of acquisition and disposal of these assets during the period 1.7.91 to date of survey.

Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions	
# Cases	33708
# Variable(s)	26
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

Particulars of non-farm business equipments have been recorded in this block. The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions	
# Cases	497759
# Variable(s)	36
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

In block 12, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey has been recorded irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes. The household durable assets used for household purposes have been taken into account in block 13 irrespective of whether they are home produced, purchased or received as gift.

Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc	
# Cases	137707
# Variable(s)	24
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

Block 14 is meant for recording the stock of the financial assets in the form of ownership of shares and debentures in the credit or non-credit cooperative societies, commercial banks, companies, Unit Trust of India, mutual fund and other similar financial assets as on the date of survey and also their transactions during 1.7.91 to date of survey. Block 15 collects information regarding financial assets not covered in block 14. The financial assets to be considered here are the different types of certificates/securities issued by the government or bank, deposits in post office, bank, companies insurance etc. Block 16 collects information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.

Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

# Cases	54748
# Variable(s)	25
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

# Cases	34565
# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.

Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

# Cases	782
# Variable(s)	21
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

The details of cash loans written off during the reference period of 1.7.91 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.

Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

# Cases	8554
# Variable(s)	22
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.

Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

# Cases	147788
# Variable(s)	65
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92.

Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

# Cases	20808
# Variable(s)	27
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.

Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

# Cases	18237
# Variable(s)	24
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.

Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

# Cases	149584
# Variable(s)	23
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
The intention is to collect the unit price of a physical asset reported in the first visit schedule of schedule 18.2 on the basis of actual purchase and sale transaction that took place in the village or in its vicinity during 365 days preceding the date of survey.

Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics	
# Cases	56599
# Variable(s)	42
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Primary key - unique identifier for a household)

File Content
Certain household characteristics, such as, household size, social - group, household type, household industry - occupation, consumer expenditure, and land owned, land operated etc., which are intended to be used mainly as classificatory characteristics in tabulation have been recorded in these block.

Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household	
# Cases	231
# Variable(s)	19
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
Pariculars of partitioned household have been recorded in this block. This block is provided in visit-2 schedule only.

Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions	
# Cases	6200
# Variable(s)	21
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
Block 16 collects information in respect of amount receivable by the household on the date of survey on account of loans advanced by them in cash or in kind and the transactions of such loans during the reference periods, viz. 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.7.92 to date of survey in second visit.

Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off	
# Cases	56170
# Variable(s)	25
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
This block is meant for recording general particulars about the cash loans payable by the households to institutions and other agencies.

Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans	
# Cases	38896

# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
The details of cash loans payable by the household as on the date of survey and transactions of all loans during the reference period of 1.7.91/1.1.92 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.

Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

# Cases	601
# Variable(s)	21
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
The details of cash loans written off during the reference period of 1.7.91 to date of survey have been recorded in this sub-block.

Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

# Cases	10318
# Variable(s)	22
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
In this block information has been collected in respect of other cash liabilities and all kinds of loans.

Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

# Cases	102062
# Variable(s)	65
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content
This block has been designed to identify the specific items on which expenditure in cash and or in kind has been incurred for new purchase, constructions, additions and alterations, improvement, major repairs etc., and normal repairs and maintenance during the reference periods of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92.

Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

# Cases	22901
# Variable(s)	27
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

The items on which capital expenditure (including expenditure on normal repairs and maintenance) has been incurred during the reference period, have been identified in block 19.1. The details of the amount of expenditure incurred under various heads on the items already identified in block 19.1 have been collected in block 19.2.

Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

# Cases	28547
# Variable(s)	24
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): HHID (Key to identify a household)

File Content

This block is meant for recording the details of the acquisition, disposal and the loss of physical assets caused by natural calamities or otherwise during the reference period of 1.7.91 to 31.12.91 and 1.1.92 to 30.6.92 in visit 1 and 2 respectively. In this block acquisition and disposal of new and old assets has been considered.

Variables List

Dataset contains 788 variable(s)

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character-7	57031	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	57031	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	57031	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	57031	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	57031	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	57031	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	57031	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	57031	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	57031	0	-
16	Informant_Reln_	Informant's Reln. to Head	discrete	character-1	57001	0	What is informant's relation to head of the household?
17	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character-1	57010	0	-
18	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character-1	56963	0	-
19	Substn_Code	Reason for substitution	discrete	character-1	890	0	-
20	Survey_Date	Date of survey	discrete	character-6	56797	0	-
21	No_of_Lines_in_	No. of lines written (blk-3)	continuous	numeric-2.0	9388	47643	-
22	No_of_Lines_in_	No. of lines written (blk-4)	continuous	numeric-2.0	636	56395	-
23	B5_q1	Household size	continuous	numeric-2.0	57029	2	How many members are there in the household?
24	B5_q2	Sex of head of the household	discrete	character-1	57018	0	What is the sex of the head of the household?
25	B5_q3	Household type	discrete	character-1	57004	0	-
26	HH_Type	Sector wise household type	discrete	character-2	57031	0	-
27	B5_q4a	NIC Code	discrete	character-3	55037	0	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
28	B5_q4b	NCO Code	discrete	character-3	55061	0	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
29	B5_q5	Social Group	discrete	character-1	56985	0	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	B5_q6	Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	46830	10201	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
31	B5_q7	Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	5065	51966	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?
32	B5_q8	Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	13488	43543	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?
33	B5_q9	Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	4806	52225	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
34	B5_q10	Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	57031	0	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
35	B5_q11	Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	34916	22115	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
36	B5_q12	Whether operated any land during 1991-92	discrete	character-1	56607	0	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
37	B5_q13	If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	29532	27499	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
38	B5_q14	Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of purchase	continuous	numeric-5.0	56442	589	-
39	B5_q15	Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of home grown stock	continuous	numeric-5.0	32051	24980	-
40	B5_q16	Total household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.	continuous	numeric-5.0	56897	134	-
41	B5_q17	Household monthly per capita expenditure (Rs. 0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	56927	104	-
42	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	13448	0	-

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	PID	Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household	discrete	character-10	301658	0	-
2	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	301658	0	-
3	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	301658	0	-
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
5	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
6	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	301658	0	-
7	State	State	discrete	character-2	301658	0	-
8	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	301658	0	-

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
9	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
10	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	301658	0	-
11	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
12	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
13	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	301658	0	-
14	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
15	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	301658	0	-
16	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	301658	0	-
17	B6_q1	Serial no. of member	discrete	character-3	301658	0	-
18	B6_q3	Relation to head	discrete	character-1	301620	0	What is the relationship of the member to the head of the household?
19	B6_q4	Age (yrs.)	continuous	numeric-2.0	301639	19	What is the age of the member of the household?
20	B6_q5	Sex	discrete	character-1	301627	0	Is the member of the household a male or female?
21	B6_q6	General educuation	discrete	character-1	301467	0	What is the education level of the member of the household?
22	B6_q7	If not literate, whether can read	discrete	character-1	136824	0	If the member of the household is not literate, whether he/she can read?
23	B6_q8	Usual activity status (Principal)	discrete	character-2	300382	0	What is the principal usual activity status of the member of the household?
24	B6_q9	Industry Section	discrete	character-1	107197	0	Which industry has the member of the household worked in principal status capacity?
25	B6_q10	Usual activity Status (subsidiary)	discrete	character-2	34585	0	What is the subsidiary usual activity status of the member of the household?
26	B6_q11	Industry Section	discrete	character-1	32662	0	Which industry has the member of the household worked in subsidiary status capacity?
27	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	73853	0	-

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	167679	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	167679	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	167679	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	167679	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	167679	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	167679	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	167679	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	167679	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	167679	0	-
16	B7_q1	Serial no. of plot	discrete	character-3	167679	0	-
17	B7_q3	Geographical area of plot (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	69268	98411	How much is the geographical area of the plot?
18	B7_q4	% of area owned by household	continuous	numeric-3.0	69302	98377	How much percentage of area is owned by the household?
19	B7_q5	Actual area owned by household (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	167679	0	How much actual area is owned by the household?
20	B7_q6	Type of land code	discrete	character-1	119965	0	What is the type of land?
21	B7_q7	Value as on date of survey (in Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	167679	0	How much is the value of land as on the date of survey?
22	B7_q8	Acquisition-area (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-8.2	47049	120630	How much area is acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
23	B7_q9	Acquisition-value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	47058	120621	What was the value of the area acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
24	B7_q10	Disposal-area (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-8.2	46803	120876	How much area is disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
25	B7_q11	Disposal-value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	46809	120870	What was the value of the area disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
26	B7_q12	Area (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-8.2	167178	501	How much area is owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?
27	B7_q13	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	167199	480	What was the value of the area owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?
28	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	41328	0	-

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	249887	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	249887	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	249887	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	249887	0	-

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	249887	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	249887	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	249887	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	249887	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	249887	0	-
16	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character-2	249887	0	-
17	B8_9_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	249887	0	-
18	B8_9_q3	Number owned as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-3.0	165369	84518	How many items are owned by the household as on date of survey?
19	B8_9_q4	Value as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	248292	1595	What is the value of the items owned by the household as on date of survey?
20	B8_9_q5	No. of transactions as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-3.0	12150	237737	How many items were transacted by the household as on date of survey?
21	B8_9_q6	Value of transactions as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	77392	172495	What is the value of the items transacted by the household as on date of survey?
22	B8_9_q7	No. of disposals as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-3.0	7173	242714	How many items were disposed by the household as on date of survey?
23	B8_9_q8	Value of disposals as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	71529	178358	What was the value of the items disposed by the household as on date of survey?
24	B8_9_q9	No. of assets owned as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-3.0	160908	88979	How many asset items are owned by the household as on date of survey?
25	B8_9_q10	Value of assets as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	243880	6007	What is the value of asset items owned by the household as on date of survey?
26	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	62421	0	-

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	230037	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	230037	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	230037	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	230037	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	230037	0	-

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	230037	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	230037	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	230037	0	-
16	B10_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	230037	0	-
17	Record_No	Record no.	discrete	character-1	230037	0	-
18	B10_q3_q13	Floor area -owned (sq.mtr.)	continuous	numeric-4.0	161393	68644	How much floor area is owned by the household as on the date of survey?
19	B10_q4_q14	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-8.0	230037	0	What is the value of floor area owned by the household as on the date of survey?
20	B10_q5_q15	Floor area-purchased (sq.mtr.)	continuous	numeric-4.0	94497	135540	How much floor area was purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
21	B10_q6_q16	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	230037	0	What was the value of the floor area purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
22	B10_q7_q17	Floor area- construction & improvement (sq.mtr.)	continuous	numeric-4.0	95796	134241	How much floor area got constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
23	B10_q8_q18	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	230037	0	What was the value of the floor area constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
24	B10_q9_q19	Floor area - otherwise acquired (sq.mtr.)	continuous	numeric-4.0	94711	135326	How much floor area was otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
25	B10_q10_q20	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	230037	0	What was the value of the floor area otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
26	B10_q11_q21	Floor area - Total acquisition (sq.mtr.)	continuous	numeric-4.0	162675	67362	How much total floor area has been acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
27	B10_q12_q22	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-8.0	230037	0	What is the value of the total floor area acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
28	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	55606	0	-

File Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	33708	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	33708	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	33708	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	33708	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	33708	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	33708	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	33708	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	33708	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	33708	0	-
16	B11_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	33708	0	-
17	B11_q3	Code	discrete	character-2	9188	0	-
18	B11_q4	No. owned as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-2.0	15771	17937	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on the date of survey?
19	B11_q5	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	33691	17	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on the date of survey?
20	B11_q6	No. acquisitions	continuous	numeric-2.0	7482	26226	How many non-farm business equipments were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
21	B11_q7	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	16732	16976	What was the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
22	B11_q8	No. disposal	continuous	numeric-2.0	7101	26607	How many non-farm business equipments were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
23	B11_q9	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	16091	17617	What was the value of non-farm business equipments disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
24	B11_q10	No. owned as on 30 June 1991	continuous	numeric-2.0	15588	18120	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
25	B11_q11	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	33345	363	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
26	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	6961	0	-

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	497759	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	497759	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	497759	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	497759	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	497759	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	497759	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	497759	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	497759	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	497759	0	-
16	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character-2	497759	0	-
17	B12_13_q1	Item no.	discrete	character-3	497759	0	-
18	B12_13_q3	No. owned as on date of survey	continuous	numeric-2.0	222832	274927	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on date of survey?
19	B12_13_q4	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	497449	310	What is the value of the transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on date of survey?
20	B12_13_q5	No. acquisitions	continuous	numeric-2.0	4698	493061	How many transport equipments and durable assets were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
21	B12_13_q6	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	93241	404518	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
22	B12_13_q7	No. disposal	continuous	numeric-1.0	618	497141	How many transport equipments and durable assets were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
23	B12_13_q8	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	85025	412734	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
24	B12_13_q9	No. owned as on 30 June 1991	continuous	numeric-2.0	220187	277572	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
25	B12_13_q10	Value (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	494357	3402	What is the value of transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
26	B12_13_q11a	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	30602	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
27	B12_13_q11b	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	3350	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
28	B12_13_q11c	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	725	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
29	B12_13_q11d	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	141	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
30	B12_13_q11e	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	74	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
31	B12_13_q11f	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	39	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
32	B12_13_q11g	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	32	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
33	B12_13_q11h	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	23	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
34	B12_13_q11i	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	17	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
35	B12_13_q11j	Main use of transport equipment	discrete	character-1	30	0	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
36	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	115701	0	-

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	137707	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	137707	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	137707	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	137707	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	137707	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	137707	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	137707	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	137707	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	137707	0	-
16	Block_No	Block No.	discrete	character-2	137707	0	-

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
17	B14_15_16_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	137707	0	Ownership of shares etc., other financial assets and cash & kind loans and their transactions
18	Sign_of_next_fie	Sign of next field	discrete	character-1	211	0	-
19	B14_15_16_q3	Value as on dt./survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	137414	293	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?
20	B14_15_16_q4	Acquisition/lent out (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	71222	66485	What is the amount of acquisitions and loans owned by the household as on date of survey?
21	B14_15_16_q5	Disposal/received as payment (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	57787	79920	What is the amount of disposals / received as payment by the household as on date of survey?
22	Sign_of_next_fie	Sign of next field	discrete	character-1	89	0	-
23	B14_15_16_q6	Value as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	90900	46807	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?
24	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	29885	0	-

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	54748	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	54748	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	54748	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	54748	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	54748	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	54748	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	54748	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	54748	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	54748	0	-
16	B17_1_q1	Whether any cash loan outstanding on dt/survey	discrete	character-1	54732	0	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
17	B17_1_q2	No. of cash loans outstanding to institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	16359	38389	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
18	B17_1_q3	No. of cash loans outstanding to non-institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	12935	41813	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
19	B17_1_q4	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to dt/survey	discrete	character-1	54187	0	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
20	B17_1_q5	No. of cash loans repaid to institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	1248	53500	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?
21	B17_1_q6	No. of cash loans repaid to non-institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	944	53804	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?
22	B17_1_q7	Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to dt/ survey	discrete	character-1	54057	0	Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
23	B17_1_q8	No. of cash loans written off by institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	387	54361	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?
24	B17_1_q9	No. of cash loans written off by non-institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	339	54409	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?
25	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	12527	0	-

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	34565	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	34565	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	34565	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	34565	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	34565	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	34565	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	34565	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	34565	0	-
16	B17_2_q1	Srl.no. of loan	discrete	character-3	34565	0	-
17	Record_no	Record No.	discrete	character-1	34565	0	-
18	B17_2_q2	Month	discrete	character-2	34085	0	In which month the loan was taken?
19	B17_2_q3	Year	discrete	character-2	34454	0	In which year the loan was taken?
20	B17_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character-1	34565	0	When was the loan taken?
21	B17_2_q5	Amount borrowing (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	34518	47	How much amount was borrowed?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
22	B17_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character-2	33411	0	Which credit agency has given the loan?
23	B17_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character-1	34481	0	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
24	B17_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character-1	34468	0	What is the type of loan?
25	B17_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character-1	34127	0	What is the nature of interest?
26	B17_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00 p.c.)	continuous	numeric-6.2	28103	6462	What is the rate of interest?
27	B17_2_q11	Purpose of loan	discrete	character-1	34390	0	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
28	B17_2_q12	Type of expenditure	discrete	character-2	34421	0	What is the type of expenditure?
29	B17_2_q13	Type of security	discrete	character-2	34238	0	What is the type of security?
30	B17_2_q14	Type of mortgage	discrete	character-1	33979	0	What is the type of mortgage?
31	B17_2_q15	Total amount repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	6300	28265	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91?
32	B17_2_q16	Total amount repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	7263	27302	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
33	B17_2_q17	Total amount repaid during 1.1.92 to dt/survey(Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	10027	24538	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
34	B17_2_q21	Interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	13216	21349	How much interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt./survey?
35	B17_2_q22	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Principal (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	31772	2793	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
36	B17_2_q23	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Interest (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	19166	15399	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
37	B17_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Total (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	32836	1729	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
38	B17_2_q25	Amount outstanding as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	19321	15244	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.91 ?
39	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	7701	0	-

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	782	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	782	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	782	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	782	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	782	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	782	0	-

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	782	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	782	0	-
16	B17_2_q1	Srl.no. of loan	discrete	character-3	782	0	-
17	Record_no	Record No.	discrete	character-1	782	0	-
18	B17_2_q18	Total amount written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91 (Rs)	continuous	numeric-5.0	239	543	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?
19	B17_2_q19	Total amount written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	193	589	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
20	B17_2_q20	Total amount written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	516	266	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey?
21	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	198	0	-

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	8554	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	8554	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	8554	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	8554	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	8554	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	8554	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	8554	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	8554	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	8554	0	-
16	B18_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	8554	0	-
17	B18_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character-1	8549	0	What is the nature of liability?
18	B18_q3	Amount outstanding as on date/survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	8537	17	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
19	B18_q4	Period code	discrete	character-1	8548	0	For how long the liability has been outstanding?

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	B18_q5	Source code	discrete	character-1	8551	0	To which credit agency the liability is due?
21	B18_q6	Purpose code	discrete	character-1	8548	0	What was the reason for taking loan?
22	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	1874	0	-

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	147788	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	147788	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	147788	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	147788	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	147788	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	147788	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	147788	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	147788	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	147788	0	-
16	B19_1_q1a	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	147788	0	-
17	B19_1_q3a	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	147708	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
18	B19_1_q4a	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	50243	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
19	B19_1_q1b	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	146850	0	-
20	B19_1_q3b	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	146681	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
21	B19_1_q4b	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	49458	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
22	B19_1_q1c	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	146608	0	-
23	B19_1_q3c	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	146430	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
24	B19_1_q4c	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	145694	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
25	B19_1_q1d	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	146467	0	-
26	B19_1_q3d	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	146264	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
27	B19_1_q4d	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	49044	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
28	B19_1_q1e	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	146434	0	-
29	B19_1_q3e	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	146230	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
30	B19_1_q4e	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	97308	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
31	B19_1_q1f	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	146169	0	-
32	B19_1_q3f	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	145963	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
33	B19_1_q4f	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	145531	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
34	B19_1_q1g	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	97448	0	-
35	B19_1_q3g	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	97257	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
36	B19_1_q4g	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	97070	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
37	B19_1_q1h	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	49655	0	-
38	B19_1_q3h	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	49056	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
39	B19_1_q4h	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	48979	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
40	B19_1_q1i	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	49519	0	-
41	B19_1_q3i	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	48913	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
42	B19_1_q4i	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	48789	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
43	B19_1_q1j	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	49512	0	-
44	B19_1_q3j	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	48907	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
45	B19_1_q4j	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	48784	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
46	B19_1_q1k	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
47	B19_1_q3k	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
48	B19_1_q4k	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
49	B19_1_q1l	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
50	B19_1_q3l	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
51	B19_1_q4l	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
52	B19_1_q1m	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
53	B19_1_q3m	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
54	B19_1_q4m	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
55	B19_1_q1n	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
56	B19_1_q3n	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
57	B19_1_q4n	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
58	B19_1_q1o	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
59	B19_1_q3o	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
60	B19_1_q4o	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
61	B19_1_q1p	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	36	0	-
62	B19_1_q3p	Purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
63	B19_1_q4p	Normal repair and maintenance	discrete	character-1	18	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
64	TotalNoOfItemR	Total no. of items reported in the block	continuous	numeric-2.0	144312	3476	-
65	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	32983	0	-

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	20808	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	20808	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	20808	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	20808	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	20808	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	20808	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	20808	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	20808	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	20808	0	-
16	B19_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character-3	20808	0	-
17	B19_2_q4	Purpose code	discrete	character-1	20808	0	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
18	B19_2_q5	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials	continuous	numeric-7.0	16288	4520	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?
19	B19_2_q6	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) - Payment to hired labour	continuous	numeric-6.0	12771	8037	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	B19_2_q7	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials	continuous	numeric-6.0	482	20326	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
21	B19_2_q8	Expenditure in kind (Rs.)- Payment to hired labour	continuous	numeric-5.0	1745	19063	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?
22	B19_2_q9	Value of assets & materials used out of home-prod. stock (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	2629	18179	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
23	B19_2_q10	Value of work done by household members (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	7743	13065	How much is the value of work done by the household members?
24	B19_2_q11	Total (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	20798	10	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
25	B19_2_q12	Amount financed from institutional borrowings (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	899	19909	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
26	B19_2_q13	Amount financed from non-institutional borrowings (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	907	19901	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
27	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	4699	0	-

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	18237	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	18237	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	18237	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	18237	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	18237	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	18237	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	18237	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	18237	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	18237	0	-
16	B20_q1	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	18237	0	-
17	B20_q3	Acquisition by Purchase (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	15619	2618	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
18	B20_q4	Acquisition by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	8740	9497	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?
19	B20_q5	Disposal by sale (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	9121	9116	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	B20_q6	Disposal by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	7768	10469	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
21	B20_q7	Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	8003	10234	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?
22	B20_q8	Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	8497	9740	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?
23	B20_q9	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	8681	9556	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?
24	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	4091	0	-

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	149584	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	149584	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	149584	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	149584	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	149584	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	149584	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	149584	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	149584	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	149584	0	-
16	B21_q1	Item Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	149584	0	-
17	B21_q2	Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Block	discrete	character-3	142505	0	-
18	B21_q3	Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Line/ Item	discrete	character-3	147644	0	-
19	B21_q5	Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days	discrete	character-1	148600	0	Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days?
20	B21_q6	If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	85182	64402	If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)?
21	B21_q7	Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days	discrete	character-1	146590	0	Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days?
22	B21_q8	If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	43236	106348	If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)?

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
23	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	32418	0	-

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Primary key - unique identifier for a household	discrete	character-7	56599	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	56599	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	56599	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	56599	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	56599	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	56599	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	56599	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	56599	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	56599	0	-
16	Informant_Reln_	Informant's Reln. to Head	discrete	character-1	56569	0	-
17	Resp_Code	Response Code	discrete	character-1	56575	0	-
18	Survey_Code	Survey Code	discrete	character-1	56572	0	-
19	Substn_Code	Reason for substitution	discrete	character-1	686	0	-
20	Survey_Date	Date of survey	discrete	character-6	56457	0	-
21	No_of_Lines_in_	No. of lines written (blk-3)	continuous	numeric-2.0	1206	55393	-
22	No_of_Lines_in_	No. of lines written (blk-4)	continuous	numeric-2.0	88	56511	-
23	B5_q1	Household size	continuous	numeric-2.0	56596	3	How many members are there in the household?
24	B5_q2	Sex of head of the household	discrete	character-1	56585	0	What is the sex of the head of the household?
25	B5_q3	Household type	discrete	character-1	56567	0	-
26	HH_Type	Sector wise household type	discrete	character-2	56599	0	-
27	B5_q4a	NIC Code	discrete	character-3	54619	0	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
28	B5_q4b	NCO Code	discrete	character-3	54642	0	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
29	B5_q5	Social Group	discrete	character-1	54813	0	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	B5_q6	Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	46566	10033	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
31	B5_q7	Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	5024	51575	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?
32	B5_q8	Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	13294	43305	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?
33	B5_q9	Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	4726	51873	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
34	B5_q10	Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	56561	38	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
35	B5_q11	Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-5.2	34787	21812	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
36	B5_q12	Whether operated any land during 1991-92	discrete	character-1	56178	0	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
37	B5_q13	If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)	continuous	numeric-6.2	29397	27202	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
38	B5_q14	HH monthly per capita consumer expenditure(Rs.0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	56488	111	-
39	B5_q15	Whether the hh is partitioned (Yes/no)	discrete	character-1	56599	0	Whether the household is partitioned?
40	B5_q16	If yes, no. of partitioned hh formed	continuous	numeric-1.0	203	56396	If yes, no. of partitioned households formed?
41	B5_q17	No. of partitioned hh staying in vill/block	continuous	numeric-1.0	160	56439	How many partitioned households are staying in village/block?
42	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	1459	0	-

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	231	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	231	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	231	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	231	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	231	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	231	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	231	0	-

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	231	0	-
16	B5_1_q1	Srl.no.of partitioned household	discrete	character-1	231	0	-
17	B5_1_q3	No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I	continuous	numeric-2.0	230	1	No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I
18	B5_1_q4	Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92	discrete	character-1	222	0	Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92
19	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	92	0	-

File Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	6200	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	6200	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	6200	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	6200	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	6200	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	6200	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	6200	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	6200	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	6200	0	-
16	B16_q1	Item serial no.	discrete	character-3	6200	0	-
17	B16_q3	Value as on of survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	6111	89	What is the value of the item as on of survey?
18	B16_q4	Lent out (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	4327	1873	What is the total amount of loans given by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?
19	B16_q5	Received as payment (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	3810	2390	What is the total amount of loans received as payment by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?
20	B16_q6	Receivable as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	5615	585	What is the total amount of loans receivable by the household as on 30.6.92?
21	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	138	0	-

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	56170	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	56170	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	56170	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	56170	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	56170	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	56170	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	56170	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	56170	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	56170	0	-
16	B17_1_q1	Whether any loan outstanding on date of survey	discrete	character-1	56154	0	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
17	B17_1_q2	No. of cash loans outstanding - Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	15742	40428	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
18	B17_1_q3	No. of cash loans outstanding - Non-Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	12352	43818	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?
19	B17_1_q4	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey	discrete	character-1	56050	0	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
20	B17_1_q5	No. of cash loans repaid to - Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	2438	53732	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?
21	B17_1_q6	No. of cash loans repaid to - Non-Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-2.0	2811	53359	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?
22	B17_1_q7	Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to dt/ survey	discrete	character-1	56049	0	Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
23	B17_1_q8	No. of cash loans written off by - Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-1.0	224	55946	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?
24	B17_1_q9	No. of cash loans written off by - Non-Institutional agencies	continuous	numeric-1.0	806	55364	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?
25	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	1394	0	-

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	38896	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	38896	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	38896	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	38896	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	38896	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	38896	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	38896	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	38896	0	-
16	B17_2_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character-3	38896	0	-
17	Record_no	Record no.	discrete	character-1	38896	0	-
18	B17_2_q2	Month	discrete	character-2	38534	0	In which month the loan was taken?
19	B17_2_q3	Year	discrete	character-2	38825	0	In which year the loan was taken?
20	B17_2_q4	Period of loan	discrete	character-1	38896	0	When was the loan taken?
21	B17_2_q5	Amount borrowed (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	38876	20	How much amount was borrowed?
22	B17_2_q6	Credit agency	discrete	character-2	37774	0	Which credit agency has given the loan?
23	B17_2_q7	Scheme of lending	discrete	character-1	38866	0	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
24	B17_2_q8	Type of loan	discrete	character-1	38856	0	What is the type of loan?
25	B17_2_q9	Nature of interest	discrete	character-1	38670	0	What is the nature of interest?
26	B17_2_q10	Rate of interest (0.00 Percent)	continuous	numeric-6.2	33184	5712	What is the rate of interest?
27	B17_2_q11	Purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure	discrete	character-1	38806	0	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
28	B17_2_q12	Type of expenditure	discrete	character-2	38894	0	What is the type of expenditure?
29	B17_2_q13	Type of security	discrete	character-2	38706	0	What is the type of security?
30	B17_2_q14	Type of mortgage	discrete	character-1	38577	0	What is the type of mortgage?
31	B17_2_q15	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92	continuous	numeric-7.0	8565	30331	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92?
32	B17_2_q16	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92	continuous	numeric-6.0	10661	28235	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
33	B17_2_q17	Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	13257	25639	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey?
34	B17_2_q21	Interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	19791	19105	How much interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey?
35	B17_2_q22	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Principal	continuous	numeric-7.0	32029	6867	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
36	B17_2_q23	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Interest	continuous	numeric-6.0	20195	18701	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
37	B17_2_q24	Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Total	continuous	numeric-7.0	32783	6113	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?
38	B17_2_q25	Total amount outstanding as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	32402	6494	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.92 ?
39	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	822	0	-

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	601	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	601	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	601	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	601	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	601	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	601	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	601	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	601	0	-
16	B17_2_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character-3	601	0	-
17	Record_no	Record no.	discrete	character-1	601	0	-
18	B17_2_q18	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91	continuous	numeric-5.0	178	423	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?
19	B17_2_q19	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91	continuous	numeric-5.0	162	439	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?
20	B17_2_q20	Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.1.92 to date/ survey	continuous	numeric-6.0	327	274	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to date/survey?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
21	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	35	0	-

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	10318	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	10318	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	10318	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	10318	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	10318	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	10318	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	10318	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	10318	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	10318	0	-
16	B18_q1	Serial no.of loan	discrete	character-3	10318	0	-
17	B18_q2	Nature of liability	discrete	character-1	10316	0	What is the nature of liability?
18	B18_q3	Amount outstanding as on dt/survey (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	10312	6	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
19	B18_q4	Period code	discrete	character-1	10317	0	For how long the liability has been outstanding?
20	B18_q5	Source code	discrete	character-1	10317	0	To which credit agency the liability is due?
21	B18_q6	Purpose code	discrete	character-1	10307	0	What was the reason for taking loan?
22	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	215	0	-

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	102062	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	102062	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	102062	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	102062	0	-

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	102062	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	102062	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	102062	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	102062	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	102062	0	-
16	B19_1_q1a	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	102062	0	-
17	B19_1_q3a	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	101984	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
18	B19_1_q4a	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	37728	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
19	B19_1_q1b	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	97924	0	-
20	B19_1_q3b	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	97580	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
21	B19_1_q4b	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	33626	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
22	B19_1_q1c	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	96665	0	-
23	B19_1_q3c	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	96275	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
24	B19_1_q4c	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	96093	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
25	B19_1_q1d	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	95926	0	-
26	B19_1_q3d	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	95521	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
27	B19_1_q4d	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	31987	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
28	B19_1_q1e	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	95791	0	-
29	B19_1_q3e	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	95376	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	B19_1_q4e	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	63553	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
31	B19_1_q1f	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	95690	0	-
32	B19_1_q3f	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	95280	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
33	B19_1_q4f	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	95193	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
34	B19_1_q1g	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	63921	0	-
35	B19_1_q3g	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	63520	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
36	B19_1_q4g	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	32784	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
37	B19_1_q1h	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	32729	0	-
38	B19_1_q3h	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	31921	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
39	B19_1_q4h	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	31914	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
40	B19_1_q1i	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	32715	0	-
41	B19_1_q3i	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	31902	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
42	B19_1_q4i	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	31905	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
43	B19_1_q1j	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	32711	0	-
44	B19_1_q3j	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	31903	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
45	B19_1_q4j	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	31910	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
46	B19_1_q1k	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	4	0	-
47	B19_1_q3k	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
48	B19_1_q4k	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
49	B19_1_q1l	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
50	B19_1_q3l	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	4	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
51	B19_1_q4l	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
52	B19_1_q1m	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	1	0	-
53	B19_1_q3m	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	1	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
54	B19_1_q4m	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
55	B19_1_q1n	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-3	4	0	-
56	B19_1_q3n	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	4	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
57	B19_1_q4n	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	4	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
58	B19_1_q1o	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-1	4	0	-
59	B19_1_q3o	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
60	B19_1_q4o	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
61	B19_1_q1p	Item srl.no.	discrete	character-1	0	0	-
62	B19_1_q3p	Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
63	B19_1_q4p	Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance	discrete	character-1	0	0	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?
64	No_of_items_rep	No. of items reported	continuous	numeric-2.0	101877	185	-
65	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	2294	0	-

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	22901	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	22901	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	22901	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	22901	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	22901	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	22901	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	22901	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	22901	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	22901	0	-
16	B19_2_q1	Item code	discrete	character-3	22901	0	-
17	B19_2_q4	Purpose code	discrete	character-1	22901	0	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
18	B19_2_q5	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials	continuous	numeric-6.0	17809	5092	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?
19	B19_2_q6	Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on payment to hired labour	continuous	numeric-6.0	13506	9395	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?
20	B19_2_q7	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials	continuous	numeric-5.0	457	22444	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
21	B19_2_q8	Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on payment to hired labour	continuous	numeric-5.0	1848	21053	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?
22	B19_2_q9	Value of assets etc. out of home produced stock (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	3211	19690	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
23	B19_2_q10	Value of work done by hh members (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	7985	14916	How much is the value of work done by the household members?
24	B19_2_q11	Total (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	22892	9	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
25	B19_2_q12	Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Institutional	continuous	numeric-6.0	376	22525	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
26	B19_2_q13	Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Non-Institutional	continuous	numeric-6.0	569	22332	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
27	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	530	0	-

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	HHID	Key to identify a household	discrete	character-7	28547	0	-
2	RoundSchedule	Round Schedule	discrete	character-3	28547	0	-
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
4	Visit_no	Visit no.	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
5	State_Region	State Region	discrete	character-3	28547	0	-
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	28547	0	-
7	FlotNo	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	28547	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
9	Stratum	Stratum	discrete	character-2	28547	0	-
10	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
11	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
12	Vill_Blk_Slno	Village/Bl. Srl. No.	discrete	character-5	28547	0	-
13	SubStratum	Sub Stratum	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
14	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-1	28547	0	-
15	Level	Level	discrete	character-2	28547	0	-
16	B20_q1	Item srl. no.	discrete	character-3	28547	0	-
17	B20_q3	Acquisition by purchase (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	24953	3594	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
18	B20_q4	Acquisition by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	12853	15694	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?
19	B20_q5	Disposal by sale (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-7.0	14232	14315	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?
20	B20_q6	Disposal by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	12233	16314	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
21	B20_q7	Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	12536	16011	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?
22	B20_q8	Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-5.0	13045	15502	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?
23	B20_q9	Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)	continuous	numeric-6.0	12741	15806	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?
24	Update_Code	Update code	discrete	character-1	684	0	-

Variables Description

Dataset contains788 variable(s)

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#1 HHID: Primary key - unique identifier for a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		57031	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#8 Sector: Sector

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	36425	63.9%
2	Urban	20606	36.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	28649	50.2%
2	State sample	28382	49.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	539	0.9%
1	Sub - Round 1	28299	49.6%
2	Sub - Round 2	28193	49.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		57031	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Informant_Reln_Head: Informant's Reln. to Head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57001 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is informant's relation to head of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The relationship of the principal informant (i.e. the person providing the bulk of the information) to the head of the household is to be recorded in the box space in terms of codes. The relevant codes are: head of the household …… 1 other member of the household …2 others …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Head of household	41849	73.4%
2	Other member of the household	13594	23.8%
8	invalid	151	0.3%
9	Others	1407	2.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Resp_Code: Response Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57010 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled in after collecting all the required information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are: informant co-operative and capable ……. 1 informant co-operative but not capable …… 2 informant busy …….. 3 informant reluctant ……4 others ……9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Cooperative & capable	42955	75.3%
2	Cooperative but not capable	12280	21.5%
3	Busy	709	1.2%
4	Reluctant	989	1.7%
8	invalid	3	0.0%
9	Others	74	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 Survey_Code: Survey Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#18 Survey_Code: Survey Code

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56963 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	In the schedule of visit-1, whether the originally selected household or a substitute household has been surveyed will be indicated against this item by recording code '1' if the originally selected household has been surveyed and code '2' if the substitute household has been surveyed. If neither the originally selected household nor a substitute household could be surveyed, i.e. if the sample household is a casualty, code '3' will be recorded in the first visit.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Original household surveyed	55654	97.7%
2	Substitute household surveyed	1304	2.3%
3	Casualty (nothing surveyed)	0	0.0%
9	Invalid	5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 Substn_Code: Reason for substitution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=890 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	If the originally selected household cannot be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substitute household can be surveyed or not, the reason for the originally selected household becoming a casualty will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. The codes are : informants busy …….. 1 members away from home ……. 2 informant non-cooperative ……. 3 others …….. 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Informant busy	130	14.6%
2	Members away from home	552	62.0%
3	Informant non-cooperative	142	16.0%
8	Invalid	16	1.8%
9	Others	50	5.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 Survey_Date: Date of survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56797 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#21 No_of_Lines_in_Block3: No. of lines written (blk-3)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9388 /-] [Invalid=47643 /-]

#22 No_of_Lines_in_Block4: No. of lines written (blk-4)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=636 /-] [Invalid=56395 /-]

#23 B5_q1: Household size

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-42] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57029 /-] [Invalid=2 /-] [Mean=5.29 /-] [StdDev=2.877 /-]
Definition	Household A household is a group of persons who normally live together and take food from a common kitchen. However, a boarding house, a hotel or a hostel is treated as a cluster of households, where each individual boarder

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#23 B5_q1: Household size

	forms a separate household. If, however, a group of persons among them normally pooled their income for spending, they together are treated as constituting a single household. Barracks of military and paramilitary forces, orphanages and vagrant-houses are excluded from the scope of the survey. Household size: The size of a household is taken to be the number of members normally residing in it. This size includes temporary stay-aways but excludes temporary visitors and guests of the household.
Literal question	How many members are there in the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Size of the sample household i.e. the total number of persons normally residing together (under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. In the visit - 1 schedule, the entry against this item will be the same as the last serial number recorded in col. (1) of block 6.

#24 B5_q2: Sex of head of the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57018 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the sex of the head of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The sex of the head of the household will be recorded against item 2 in terms of codes. The codes are : male …… 1 female …… 2

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	51593	90.5%
2	Female	5405	9.5%
9	Invalid	20	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B5_q3: Household type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57004 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#26 HH_Type: Sector wise household type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10	invalid - rural	26	0.0%
11	self-employed in non-agriculture - rural	4452	7.8%
12	agricultural labour - rural	7935	13.9%
13	other labour - rural	2521	4.4%
14	self-employed in agriculture - rural	18180	31.9%
19	Others - rural	3311	5.8%
20	invalid - urban	28	0.0%
21	self-employed - urban	7402	13.0%
22	regular wage/salary earning - urban	8895	15.6%
23	casual labour - urban	2422	4.2%
29	Others - urban	1859	3.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B5_q4a: NIC Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#27 B5_q4a: NIC Code

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=55037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
Interviewer's instructions	The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

#28 B5_q4b: NCO Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=55061 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

#29 B5_q5: Social Group

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56985 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?
Interviewer's instructions	SOCIAL GROUP : whether the household belongs to a scheduled tribe or a scheduled caste or 'others' , it will be indicated by an appropriate code against this item. A household will be classified as scheduled tribe/scheduled caste if the head of the household belongs to any scheduled tribe/scheduled caste community. Neo-Buddhist households will be considered as scheduled caste. All the remaining households will be considered to belong to the group 'others'. The codes for social group are : scheduled tribe …….. ……1 scheduled caste/neo-Buddhist …….. 2 others …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Scheduled Tribe	6335	11.1%
2	Scheduled Caste	9066	15.9%
8	Invalid	2	0.0%
9	Others	41582	73.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B5_q6: Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-165] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=46830 /-] [Invalid=10201 /-] [Mean=2.783 /-] [StdDev=5.651 /-]
Literal question	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#31 B5_q7: Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-44.04] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5065 /-] [Invalid=51966 /-] [Mean=1.584 /-] [StdDev=3.469 /-]
Literal question	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#32 B5_q8: Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-105] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13488 /-] [Invalid=43543 /-] [Mean=0.662 /-] [StdDev=2.55 /-]
Literal question	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#33 B5_q9: Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4806 /-] [Invalid=52225 /-] [Mean=0.379 /-] [StdDev=1.456 /-]
Literal question	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
Interviewer's instructions	Any land which is possessed but neither owned nor leased in by the household will be considered as 'otherwise possessed'.

#34 B5_q10: Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-165] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57031 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.356 /-] [StdDev=5.388 /-]
Literal question	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#35 B5_q11: Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-45.03] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34916 /-] [Invalid=22115 /-] [Mean=0.26 /-] [StdDev=1.173 /-]
Literal question	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
Interviewer's instructions	The entry to be recorded in acres in two decimal places against this item, by asking a direct question to the respondent, will be area of those tracts of land which were owned and retained by the household on 30.6.91 but were not available then for crop production due to various reasons. The possible reasons may be land not suitable for cultivation, under water bodies, under non-agricultural uses etc. Land kept fallow up to a maximum period of 5 years will be considered as land available for crop production. Seasonal crop area, orchards and plantations will constitute area available for crop production.

#36 B5_q12: Whether operated any land during 1991-92

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56607 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
Interviewer's instructions	The answer to direct question whether the household operated any land during agricultural year 1991-92 will be recorded in codes against item 12. The codes are yes-1, no-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	28959	51.2%
2	No	27634	48.8%
9	Invalid	14	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 B5_q13: If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-161] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=29532 /-] [Invalid=27499 /-] [Mean=4.006 /-] [StdDev=6.233 /-]
Pre-question	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
Literal question	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	If the code against item 12 is '1' the area operated by the household is to be filled against item 13 in acres in two places of decimal. The total area under all the operational holdings formed in the household will be considered as the area operated by the household. However, if the household operates a holding jointly with other household(s), the total area of the operational holding divided by the number of partners will be the share of the household from that operational holding.

#38 B5_q14: Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of purchase

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-84200] [Missing=*]

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 1_Household characteristics

#38 **B5_q14: Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of purchase**	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56442 /-] [Invalid=589 /-] [Mean=1127.251 /-] [StdDev=1297.278 /-]
#39 **B5_q15: Household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.- out of home grown stock**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-91000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32051 /-] [Invalid=24980 /-] [Mean=556.614 /-] [StdDev=813.798 /-]
#40 **B5_q16: Total household consumer expenditure during last 30 days in Rs.**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-84200] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56897 /-] [Invalid=134 /-] [Mean=1428.291 /-] [StdDev=1299.556 /-]
#41 **B5_q17: Household monthly per capita expenditure (Rs. 0.00)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56927 /-] [Invalid=104 /-] [Mean=302.08 /-] [StdDev=301.146 /-]
Definition	Household consumer expenditure: It is the expenditure of a household on domestic consumption only. It is the same as the expenditure covered in the consumer expenditure survey of the NSSO. Any expenditure incurred by the household on its enterprise account was excluded from consumer expenditure. Household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE): This was obtained from the household's total consumer expenditure during last 30 days divided by the household size and recorded in terms of rupees and paisas.
Interviewer's instructions	The figure for this item would be obtained by dividing the entry against item 16 by the entry against item 1(household size). This will be recorded in rupees in two places of decimal.
#42 **Update_Code: Update code**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13448 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#1 **PID: Primary key - unique identifier for a member in a household**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for uniquely identifying a member in a household by combining HHID and serial no. of member.
#2 **HHID: Key to identify a household**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.
#3 **RoundSchedule: Round Schedule**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.
#4 **Sample: Sample**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#4 Sample: Sample

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#5 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		301658	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#7 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#8 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#9 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	200179	66.4%
2	Urban	101479	33.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#11 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#11 SubSample: Sub Sample

drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	150811	50.0%
2	State sample	150847	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	2631	0.9%
1	Sub - Round 1	149765	49.6%
2	Sub - Round 2	149262	49.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#14 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#16 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		301658	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B6_q1: Serial no. of member

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301658 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	A continuous serial number of all the normally resident members of the sample household listed in this block is to be given in col. (1). While listing, the head of the household will be listed first, followed by head's spouse, the

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#17 B6_q1: Serial no. of member

	first son, first son's wife and children, etc. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relatives, dependents, servants, etc.

#18 B6_q3: Relation to head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301620 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the relationship of the member to the head of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is self) expressed in terms of the specified codes will be recorded in this column. The codes to be used are: self …… 1 spouse of head …….. 2 married child …… 3 spouse of married child …… 4 unmarried child ……... 5 grand child …… 6 father/mother/father-in-law/ mother-in-law …….. 7 brother/sister/brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/other relatives …….. 8 servant/employee/paying guest/ other non-relative …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not reported	5	0.0%
1	Head	57021	18.9%
2	Spouse of head	46709	15.5%
3	Married child	15670	5.2%
4	Spouse of married child	14909	4.9%
5	Unmarried child	115806	38.4%
6	Grandchild	25659	8.5%
7	Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law	8501	2.8%
8	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relations	16288	5.4%
9	Servant/employee/or non-relatives	1052	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B6_q4: Age (yrs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301639 /-] [Invalid=19 /-]
Literal question	What is the age of the member of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The age at last birthday in completed years of all the members listed in col. (1) will be ascertained and recoded in col. (4). For a new born baby or a baby who has not completed one year of age on the date of survey, entry to be made in col. (4) will be '0'.

#20 B6_q5: Sex

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301627 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Is the member of the household a male or female?
Interviewer's instructions	The sex of each member of the household, in terms of the code number (male-1, female-2) will be recorded in this column.

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#20 B6_q5: Sex

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	156713	52.0%
2	Female	144796	48.0%
9	Invalid	118	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B6_q6: General educuation

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=301467 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the education level of the member of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Information regarding the general education attained by the normal members of the household listed in col. (1) will be recorded in this col. in terms of the specified code numbers. For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance, for a person who has studied up to first year B.A., his educational attainment will be considered only secondary/higher secondary. Also, for a person who has studied up to 12th standard but has not sat for the final examination or has failed or even passed in the examination, his educational attainment will be considered secondary/higher secondary. The relevant codes to be used for recording entries in this column are: not literate …… 1 literate but below primary …….. 2 primary and above but below secondary ……. 3 secondary/higher secondary …… 4 graduate and above …… 5 A person who can both read and write a simple message in at least one language is to be considered as literate. Those who are not able to do so are to be considered 'not literate' and will be assigned code 1. Those who are literate but never attended any school or attended or attending educational institution but are yet to pass primary standard will get code 2, codes 3,4 and 5 will indicate the successive higher standards of education attained.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	not literate	137423	45.6%
2	literate but below primary	55174	18.3%
3	primary and above but below secondary	68935	22.9%
4	secondary/higher secondary	28188	9.4%
5	graduate and above	11663	3.9%
9	invalid	84	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B6_q7: If not literate, whether can read

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=136824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If the member of the household is not literate, whether he/she can read?
Interviewer's instructions	Col. (7) will be filled in only for the persons who are 'not literate' i.e. those who are having entry '1' in col. (6). A person is considered as 'not literate', if he/she cannot read or write. It is, therefore, possible that some of the persons considered 'not literate, can read a simple message in at least one language but cannot write. It is to be ascertained from those with code 1 in col. (6) as to whether they can read a simple message in at least one language. If the answer is in affirmative, code 1 will be entered in col. (7). Otherwise code 2 is to be recorded in this column.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	3111	2.3%
2	No	133713	97.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#23 B6_q8: Usual activity status (Principal)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=300382 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the principal usual activity status of the member of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The principal and subsidiary (gainful) activity status of each of the persons listed in block 6 is to be determined. The status so determined will be expressed in terms of codes for recording entries in cols. (8) and (10). The codes are : worked in household enterprise (self employed) ..... 11 worked as helper in household enterprise ..... 21 worked as regular-salaried/wage employee ..... 31 worked as casual wage labour in public works ..... 41 worked as casual labour in other types of work .....51 did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work ..... 81 attended educational institution ..... 91 attended domestic duties .....92 attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use ..... 93 renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc ..... .94 not able to work due to disability .....95 beggars, prostitute ..... 96 others 97

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	worked in household enterprise (self employed)	47285	15.7%
21	worked as helper in household enterprise	16856	5.6%
31	worked as regular-salaried/wage employee	19410	6.5%
41	worked as casual wage labour in public works	989	0.3%
51	worked as casual labour in other types of work	24061	8.0%
81	did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work	2869	1.0%
91	attended educational institution	69795	23.2%
92	attended domestic duties	47428	15.8%
93	attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use	13016	4.3%
94	renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc	1601	0.5%
95	not able to work due to disability	812	0.3%
96	beggars, prostitute	218	0.1%
97	others	55903	18.6%
99	invalid	139	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B6_q9: Industry Section

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=107197 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which industry has the member of the household worked in principal status capacity?
Interviewer's instructions	Col. (9) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (8) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51 i.e. When the usual activity status of the person is “working”. Similarly, col. (11) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (10) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51. The industry section corresponding to the principal/subsidiary gainful activity is to be determined according to NIC 1987 and the appropriate code is to be recorded in col. (9)/col. (11). If the principal/ subsidiary gainful activity is carried out in more than one industry section the appropriate industry section code will be decided on the basis of the major time criteria. The codes for industry section are :

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#24 B6_q9: Industry Section

agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing 0
mining & quarrying 1
manufacturing 2/3
electricity, gas and water 4
construction 5
wholesale and retail trade and restaurants 6
transport, storage and communication 7
financing, insurance, real estate and business services 8
personal services 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	63566	59.3%
1	mining & quarrying	555	0.5%
2	manufacturing	6768	6.3%
3	manufacturing	3975	3.7%
4	electricity, gas and water	655	0.6%
5	construction	3321	3.1%
6	wholesale and retail trade and restaurants	9054	8.4%
7	transport, storage and communication	3628	3.4%
8	financing, insurance, real estate and business services	1564	1.5%
9	personal services	14111	13.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B6_q10: Usual activity Status (subsidiary)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34585 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the subsidiary usual activity status of the member of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The principal and subsidiary (gainful) activity status of each of the persons listed in block 6 is to be determined. The status so determined will be expressed in terms of codes for recording entries in cols. (8) and (10). The codes are : worked in household enterprise (self employed) ..... 11 worked as helper in household enterprise ..... 21 worked as regular-salaried/wage employee ..... 31 worked as casual wage labour in public works ..... 41 worked as casual labour in other types of work .....51 did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work ..... 81 attended educational institution ..... 91 attended domestic duties .....92 attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use ..... 93 renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc ..... .94 not able to work due to disability .....95 beggars, prostitute ..... 96 others 97

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11	worked in household enterprise (self employed)	15269	44.1%
21	worked as helper in household enterprise	8518	24.6%
31	worked as regular-salaried/wage employee	514	1.5%
41	worked as casual wage labour in public works	0	0.0%
51	worked as casual labour in other types of work	8515	24.6%

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#25 B6_q10: Usual activity Status (subsidiary)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
81	did not work but was seeking and/ or available for work	6	0.0%
91	attended educational institution	257	0.7%
92	attended domestic duties	304	0.9%
93	attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use	677	2.0%
94	renters, pensioners, remittance recipients etc	7	0.0%
95	not able to work due to disability	16	0.0%
96	beggars, prostitute	1	0.0%
97	others	151	0.4%
99	invalid	350	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B6_q11: Industry Section

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32662 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which industry has the member of the household worked in subsidiary status capacity?
Interviewer's instructions	Col. (9) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (8) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51 i.e. When the usual activity status of the person is "working". Similarly, col. (11) will be filled in only when the entry in col. (10) is one of the codes 11, 21, 31 and 41-51. The industry section corresponding to the principal/subsidiary gainful activity is to be determined according to NIC 1987 and the appropriate code is to be recorded in col. (9)/col. (11). If the principal/ subsidiary gainful activity is carried out in more than one industry section the appropriate industry section code will be decided on the basis of the major time criteria. The codes for industry section are : agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing …… 0 mining & quarrying …….. 1 manufacturing …… 2/3 electricity, gas and water …….. 4 construction …….. 5 wholesale and retail trade and restaurants ……... 6 transport, storage and communication …….. 7 financing, insurance, real estate and business services …… 8 personal services …….. 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	agriculture, hunting, forestry & fishing	26484	81.1%
1	mining & quarrying	71	0.2%
2	manufacturing	1442	4.4%
3	manufacturing	442	1.4%
4	electricity, gas and water	42	0.1%
5	construction	1087	3.3%
6	wholesale and retail trade and restaurants	1254	3.8%
7	transport, storage and communication	253	0.8%
8	financing, insurance, real estate and business services	122	0.4%
9	personal services	1465	4.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=73853 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 6_Visit 1_Household members and their activity particulars

#27 Update_Code: Update code

Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		167679	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#8 Sector: Sector

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	136583	81.5%
2	Urban	31096	18.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	83631	49.9%
2	State sample	84048	50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	1684	1.0%
1	Sub - Round 1	83512	49.8%
2	Sub - Round 2	82483	49.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
03		167679	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B7_q1: Serial no. of plot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	A running serial number starting from 1 will be given in col.(1) of this block for all lines recording particulars of ownership/acquisition/disposal of land during the specified reference period.

#17 B7_q3: Geographical area of plot (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999.99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=69268 /-] [Invalid=98411 /-] [Mean=2.17 /-] [StdDev=9.268 /-]
Literal question	How much is the geographical area of the plot?
Interviewer's instructions	The total geographical area of the plot (that is survey number or sub-survey number) will be recorded in col.(3) even when a part of it is owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period. The geographical area may be based on some document or as reported by the informant. In case informant is unaware of actual area, it can be ascertained from some knowledgeable persons of the village. The area will be recorded in acres up to two places of decimal.

#18 B7_q4: % of area owned by household

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-795] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=69302 /-] [Invalid=98377 /-] [Mean=92.375 /-] [StdDev=22.387 /-]
Literal question	How much percentage of area is owned by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	If the entire plot is owned by the members of the household on the date of survey, the owned area, which is the geographical area of the plot, will be recorded in acres up to two places of decimal in col.(5) and 100 will be recorded in col.(4). However, if on the date of survey, the plot is owned jointly by members of two or more households, the share of area owned by the sample household, in terms of percentage to the total geographical area, will be recorded in col.(4) (nearest whole number) and the actual area owned by the sample household in acres up to two places of decimal in col.(5). For example, if a plot of 5.00 acres is owned equally by four brothers belonging to four different households and if one of them is selected for the survey, the entries in cols.(4) and (5) for the sample household will be 25 and 1,25 acres respectively. Cols.(4) and (5) and (7) will remain blank if no area of the plot is owned by the household on the date of survey but some area of the plot has been disposed of during 1.7.91 to the date of survey.

#19 B7_q5: Actual area owned by household (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-216] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.559 /-] [StdDev=3.822 /-]
Literal question	How much actual area is owned by the household?

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#20 B7_q6: Type of land code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119965 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of land?
Interviewer's instructions	This column is meant for recording the type of land owned/acquired/disposed of by the household during the specified reference period in terms of codes. The codes are : seasonal crop area-irrigated …….. 1 seasonal crop area-un irrigated …… 2 orchards and plantations ……3 water bodies …….. 4 put to non-agricultural uses …….. 5 others …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	31	0.0%
1	seasonal crop area-irrigated	32915	27.4%
2	seasonal crop area-unirrigated	34528	28.8%
3	orchards and plantations	3676	3.1%
4	water bodies	674	0.6%
5	put to non-agricultural uses	45361	37.8%
9	others	2780	2.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B7_q7: Value as on date of survey (in Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9850000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167679 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=58602.268 /-] [StdDev=176682.05 /-]
Literal question	How much is the value of land as on the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	For each plot, value will be recorded in rupees (whole no.) in col.(7) and/or (9) and/or (11) depending whether an area of the plots is owned as on the date of survey or acquired or disposed of during the reference period.

#22 B7_q8: Acquisition-area (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47049 /-] [Invalid=120630 /-]
Literal question	How much area is acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The transactions of land that take place during 1.7.91 to the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) to (11). Under transaction, information will be collected separately for acquisition and for disposal. Acquisition will mean addition to stock by way of purchase, gift. Inheritance etc. and disposal will result in depletion of stock by way of sale, gift etc. Inheritance will be considered as acquisition only when inheritor belongs to a different household. Leasing in and leasing out of land will not be treated as acquisition or disposal of land. Area and value of all pieces of land acquired during 1.7.91 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land is disposal of subsequently or owned on the date of survey. Similarly, area and value of all pieces of land disposed of during 1.7.91 to date of survey will be recorded in cols. (10) and (11) respectively irrespective of whether the piece of land has been acquired during the said reference period or prior to that. Area will be recorded in acres (two places of decimal).

#23 B7_q9: Acquisition-value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=47058 /-] [Invalid=120621 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the area acquired by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

File Block 7_Visit 1_Area of land owned as on date of survey and transactions

#24 B7_q10: Disposal-area (0.00 acres)	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=46803 /-] [Invalid=120876 /-]
Literal question	How much area is disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

#25 B7_q11: Disposal-value (Rs.)	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=46809 /-] [Invalid=120870 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the area disposed by the household during 1st July,1991 to the date of survey?

#26 B7_q12: Area (0.00 acres)	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167178 /-] [Invalid=501 /-]
Literal question	How much area is owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?

#27 B7_q13: Value (Rs.)	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=167199 /-] [Invalid=480 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the area owned by the household as on 30th June 1991?

#28 Update_Code: Update code	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=41328 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		249887	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	226528	90.7%
2	Urban	23359	9.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	124689	49.9%
2	State sample	125198	50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	3861	1.5%
1	Sub - Round 1	123627	49.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	122399	49.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04		249887	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Block_No: Block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		119837	48.0%
09		130050	52.0%

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#16 Block_No: Block No.

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B8_9_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=249887 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#18 B8_9_q3: Number owned as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=165369 /-] [Invalid=84518 /-]
Literal question	How many items are owned by the household as on date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items listed in col. (2), the number of animals owned on the date of survey will be ascertained and recorded in col. (3).

#19 B8_9_q4: Value as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-375528] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=248292 /-] [Invalid=1595 /-] [Mean=2723.622 /-] [StdDev=10711.614 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the items owned by the household as on date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The value of each of livestock will be assessed and the total value of all the livestock recorded in col. (3) against an item will be entered in col. (4) against the same item.

#20 B8_9_q5: No. of transactions as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12150 /-] [Invalid=237737 /-]
Literal question	How many items were transacted by the household as on date of survey?

#21 B8_9_q6: Value of transactions as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-240000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=77392 /-] [Invalid=172495 /-] [Mean=531.133 /-] [StdDev=5505.626 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the items transacted by the household as on date of survey?

#22 B8_9_q7: No. of disposals as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7173 /-] [Invalid=242714 /-]
Definition	An asset may be disposed of by way of sale, loss, gift, discarding or otherwise.
Literal question	How many items were disposed by the household as on date of survey?

#23 B8_9_q8: Value of disposals as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-126000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71529 /-] [Invalid=178358 /-] [Mean=214.619 /-] [StdDev=1915.76 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the items disposed by the household as on date of survey?

#24 B8_9_q9: No. of assets owned as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=160908 /-] [Invalid=88979 /-]
Literal question	How many asset items are owned by the household as on date of survey?

File Blocks 8,9 _Visit 1_Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and implements owned

#25 B8_9_q10: Value of assets as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-375500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=243880 /-] [Invalid=6007 /-] [Mean=2667.294 /-] [StdDev=10293.447 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of asset items owned by the household as on date of survey?

#26 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=62421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		230037	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	171714	74.6%
2	Urban	58323	25.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	115107	50.0%
2	State sample	114930	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	1880	0.8%
1	Sub - Round 1	115847	50.4%
2	Sub - Round 2	112310	48.8%

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		230037	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B10_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 Record_No: Record no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		115032	50.0%
2		115005	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B10_q3_q13: Floor area -owned (sq.mtr.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=161393 /-] [Invalid=68644 /-]
Literal question	How much floor area is owned by the household as on the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	Floor area and value of the building and other constructions owned by the sample household on the date of survey will be recorded under cols. (3) and (4) respectively.

#19 B10_q4_q14: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-13000000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=21116.394 /-] [StdDev=100182.067 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of floor area owned by the household as on the date of survey?

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#20 **B10_q5_q15: Floor area-purchased (sq.mtr.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94497 /-] [Invalid=135540 /-]
Literal question	How much floor area was purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	If the household has purchased (first hand or second hand) any building or structure during the reference period, the floor area of the building or structure along with the purchase price (whether fully paid or not) of the said structure will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) respectively.
#21 **B10_q6_q16: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=102.469 /-] [StdDev=8903.469 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the floor area purchased by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
#22 **B10_q7_q17: Floor area- construction & improvement (sq.mtr.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95796 /-] [Invalid=134241 /-]
Literal question	How much floor area got constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	In case any building or other construction is newly built or the floor area of the existing structure is extended during the reference period, the floor area of the newly constructed building or the extended floor area of the existing structure along with the value of the construct red building/other construction or the extended portion of the building/other construction will be recorded in cols. (7) and (8) respectively.
#23 **B10_q8_q18: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-6399998] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=407.468 /-] [StdDev=20852.731 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the floor area constructed and improved by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
#24 **B10_q9_q19: Floor area - otherwise acquired (sq.mtr.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=94711 /-] [Invalid=135326 /-]
Literal question	How much floor area was otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The required information of buildings or structures/constructions acquired by the household during the reference period by any other way than mentioned above, such as gift etc., will be recorded here. Value will be equal to the amount it will fetch if sold in the market in the existing condition.
#25 **B10_q10_q20: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-6399998] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=161.445 /-] [StdDev=20570.758 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of the floor area otherwise acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
#26 **B10_q11_q21: Floor area - Total acquisition (sq.mtr.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=162675 /-] [Invalid=67362 /-]
Literal question	How much total floor area has been acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

File Block 10_Visit 1_Owned buildings and other constructions and their transactions

#27 B10_q12_q22: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-13000000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230037 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=21241.344 /-] [StdDev=101669.695 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the total floor area acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

#28 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=55606 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		33708	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	15222	45.2%
2	Urban	18486	54.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	17144	50.9%
2	State sample	16564	49.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	217	0.6%
1	Sub - Round 1	17016	50.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	16475	48.9%

File Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		33708	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B11_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 B11_q3: Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9188 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The non-farm business equipments include machinery, tools and appliances, furniture and fixtures and other related physical assets used in the non-farm business.

#18 B11_q4: No. owned as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=15771 /-] [Invalid=17937 /-]
Literal question	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The number and the value of the household's share of equipments used exclusively for non-farm business on the date of survey will be entered in whole number and in rupees respectively in cols. (4) & (5).

#19 B11_q5: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33691 /-] [Invalid=17 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on the date of survey?

#20 B11_q6: No. acquisitions

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]

File Block 11_Visit 1_Non-farm business equipments owned and their transactions

#20 **B11_q6: No. acquisitions**	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7482 /-] [Invalid=26226 /-]
Literal question	How many non-farm business equipments were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The acquisition of these assets during the reference period by way of purchases, construction and improvement or otherwise (by way of gifts etc.,) will be entered in cols. (6) and (7) in terms of number and value respectively.
#21 **B11_q7: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16732 /-] [Invalid=16976 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of non-farm business equipments acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
#22 **B11_q8: No. disposal**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7101 /-] [Invalid=26607 /-]
Literal question	How many non-farm business equipments were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The number and value of assets disposed of by way sale, discarded or gift etc. will be recorded in cols. (8) and (9) respectively.
#23 **B11_q9: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16091 /-] [Invalid=17617 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of non-farm business equipments disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?
#24 **B11_q10: No. owned as on 30 June 1991**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=15588 /-] [Invalid=18120 /-]
Literal question	How many non-farm business equipments are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
#25 **B11_q11: Value (Rs.)**	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33345 /-] [Invalid=363 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of non-farm business equipments owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?
#26 **Update_Code: Update code**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6961 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#1 **HHID: Key to identify a household**	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		497759	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	269023	54.0%
2	Urban	228736	46.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	249948	50.2%
2	State sample	247811	49.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	2334	0.5%
1	Sub - Round 1	246252	49.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	249173	50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
07		497759	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Block_No: Block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12		59745	12.0%
13		438014	88.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B12_13_q1: Item no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497759 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#18 B12_13_q3: No. owned as on date of survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-70] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=222832 /-] [Invalid=274927 /-] [Mean=1.749 /-] [StdDev=1.624 /-]
Literal question	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	In this block, the number and the value of the household's share of all transport equipments owned on the date of survey will be recorded in cols. (3) and (4) respectively for each of the items listed under col.(2) irrespective of whether the equipments are used in the farm, non-farm or household purposes.

#19 B12_13_q4: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2320500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=497449 /-] [Invalid=310 /-] [Mean=3784.47 /-] [StdDev=16915.938 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on date of survey?

#20 B12_13_q5: No. acquisitions

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-30] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4698 /-] [Invalid=493061 /-] [Mean=1.121 /-] [StdDev=0.63 /-]
Literal question	How many transport equipments and durable assets were acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

#21 B12_13_q6: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-346000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=93241 /-] [Invalid=404518 /-] [Mean=523.177 /-] [StdDev=5931.624 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets acquired by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

#22 B12_13_q7: No. disposal

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-8] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=618 /-] [Invalid=497141 /-] [Mean=1.157 /-] [StdDev=0.569 /-]

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#22 B12_13_q7: No. disposal

Literal question	How many transport equipments and durable assets were disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

#23 B12_13_q8: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-153000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=85025 /-] [Invalid=412734 /-] [Mean=80.8 /-] [StdDev=1794.004 /-]
Literal question	What was the value of transport equipments and durable assets disposed by the household during 1st July 1991 to the date of survey?

#24 B12_13_q9: No. owned as on 30 June 1991

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-70] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=220187 /-] [Invalid=277572 /-] [Mean=1.75 /-] [StdDev=1.619 /-]
Literal question	How many transport equipments and durable assets are owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#25 B12_13_q10: Value (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2320500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=494357 /-] [Invalid=3402 /-] [Mean=3723.36 /-] [StdDev=16706.619 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of transport equipments and durable assets owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#26 B12_13_q11a: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=30602 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	16	0.1%
1	for farm business	5739	18.8%
2	for non-farm business	4176	13.6%
3	for household use	20671	67.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B12_13_q11b: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3350 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#27 B12_13_q11b: Main use of transport equipment

	for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	7	0.2%
1	for farm business	271	8.1%
2	for non-farm business	519	15.5%
3	for household use	2553	76.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B12_13_q11c: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=725 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	5	0.7%
1	for farm business	44	6.1%
2	for non-farm business	129	17.8%
3	for household use	547	75.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B12_13_q11d: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#29 B12_13_q11d: Main use of transport equipment

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.7%
1	for farm business	7	5.0%
2	for non-farm business	52	36.9%
3	for household use	81	57.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B12_13_q11e: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=74 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	3	4.1%
2	for non-farm business	42	56.8%
3	for household use	29	39.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B12_13_q11f: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=39 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	2	5.1%
2	for non-farm business	29	74.4%
3	for household use	8	20.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#32 B12_13_q11g: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	1	3.1%
2	for non-farm business	25	78.1%
3	for household use	6	18.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B12_13_q11h: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=23 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	1	4.3%
2	for non-farm business	21	91.3%
3	for household use	1	4.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B12_13_q11i: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3

File Blocks 12,13 _Visit 1_Transport equipments and durable assets owned and their transactions

#34 B12_13_q11i: Main use of transport equipment

If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	1	5.9%
2	for non-farm business	16	94.1%
3	for household use	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 B12_13_q11j: Main use of transport equipment

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=30 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What has been the main use of the transport equipment?
Interviewer's instructions	The main use of the transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 will be recorded in code numbers as given below: for farm business …….. 1 for non-farm business … 2 for household use …….. 3 If an equipment is used for more than one purpose, the main use has to be determined on the basis of the time utilization of the said equipment during last 365 days. If the number of an item of transport equipments owned by the household on 30.6.91 is two or more the particulars of main use have to be collected for each of them and the relevant codes have to be collected for each of them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	for farm business	1	3.3%
2	for non-farm business	16	53.3%
3	for household use	13	43.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115701 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		137707	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	73541	53.4%
2	Urban	64166	46.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	69595	50.5%
2	State sample	68112	49.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	503	0.4%
1	Sub - Round 1	67395	48.9%
2	Sub - Round 2	69809	50.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		137707	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Block_No: Block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#16 Block_No: Block No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
14		12109	8.8%
15		121608	88.3%
16		3990	2.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B14_15_16_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137707 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Ownership of shares etc., other financial assets and cash & kind loans and their transactions

#18 Sign_of_next_field: Sign of next field

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=211 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#19 B14_15_16_q3: Value as on dt./survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9179680] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=137414 /-] [Invalid=293 /-] [Mean=6543.669 /-] [StdDev=48381.503 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?

#20 B14_15_16_q4: Acquisition/lent out (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7729462] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=71222 /-] [Invalid=66485 /-] [Mean=2436.788 /-] [StdDev=46437.715 /-]
Literal question	What is the amount of acquisitions and loans owned by the household as on date of survey?

#21 B14_15_16_q5: Disposal/received as payment (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-7685900] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=57787 /-] [Invalid=79920 /-] [Mean=1915.212 /-] [StdDev=50659.695 /-]
Literal question	What is the amount of disposals / received as payment by the household as on date of survey?

#22 Sign_of_next_field2: Sign of next field

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=89 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#23 B14_15_16_q6: Value as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9018404] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=90900 /-] [Invalid=46807 /-] [Mean=8666.026 /-] [StdDev=57765.229 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the item owned by the household as on date of survey?

#24 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=29885 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Blocks 14,15,16_Visit 1_Ownership of shares etc

#24 Update_Code: Update code

Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		54748	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#8 Sector: Sector

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	34820	63.6%
2	Urban	19928	36.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	27462	50.2%
2	State sample	27286	49.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	313	0.6%
1	Sub - Round 1	26942	49.2%
2	Sub - Round 2	27493	50.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54748 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
09		54748	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B17_1_q1: Whether any cash loan outstanding on dt/survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54732 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	5	0.0%
1	yes	24852	45.4%
2	no	29875	54.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B17_1_q2: No. of cash loans outstanding to institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-22] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16359 /-] [Invalid=38389 /-] [Mean=1.142 /-] [StdDev=0.746 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
Interviewer's instructions	If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:- government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies. Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

#18 B17_1_q3: No. of cash loans outstanding to non-institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-50] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12935 /-] [Invalid=41813 /-] [Mean=1.283 /-] [StdDev=1.139 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?
Interviewer's instructions	If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:-

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#18 B17_1_q3: No. of cash loans outstanding to non-institutional agencies

	government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies. Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

#19 B17_1_q4: Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to dt/survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54187 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.92 to date survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans(not the loans already recorded against items 2 and 3) during the reference period. Information to be sought against item 4 relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully during the reference period.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	11	0.0%
1	yes	1284	2.4%
2	no	52892	97.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B17_1_q5: No. of cash loans repaid to institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-42] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1248 /-] [Invalid=53500 /-] [Mean=1.236 /-] [StdDev=2.714 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?

#21 B17_1_q6: No. of cash loans repaid to non-institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-92] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=944 /-] [Invalid=53804 /-] [Mean=1.036 /-] [StdDev=3.382 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

#22 B17_1_q7: Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to dt/survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54057 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc. exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against items 2,3,5 and 6 is written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.92 to date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against item 7 in terms of codes : yes-1, no-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	2	0.0%
1	yes	111	0.2%

File Block 17pt1_Visit 1_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#22 B17_1_q7: Was any cash loan written off during 1.7.91 to dt/survey

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	no	53944	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B17_1_q8: No. of cash loans written off by institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=387 /-] [Invalid=54361 /-] [Mean=1.589 /-] [StdDev=7.476 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?

#24 B17_1_q9: No. of cash loans written off by non-institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=339 /-] [Invalid=54409 /-] [Mean=0.681 /-] [StdDev=3.982 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?

#25 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12527 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		34565	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#5 State_Region: State Region

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	19907	57.6%
2	Urban	14658	42.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	17507	50.6%

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	State sample	17058	49.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	94	0.3%
1	Sub - Round 1	17440	50.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	17031	49.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		34565	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B17_2_q1: Srl.no. of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 Record_no: Record No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		34565	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B17_2_q2: Month

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#18 B17_2_q2: Month

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34085 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	In which month the loan was taken?
Interviewer's instructions	The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03……, December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	January	3596	10.6%
02	February	2859	8.4%
03	March	3322	9.7%
04	April	3423	10.0%
05	May	2971	8.7%
06	June	3313	9.7%
07	July	2810	8.2%
08	August	2327	6.8%
09	September	1394	4.1%
10	October	2121	6.2%
11	November	1778	5.2%
12	December	1939	5.7%
99	Invalid	2232	6.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B17_2_q3: Year

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34454 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	In which year the loan was taken?
Interviewer's instructions	The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03……, December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

#20 B17_2_q4: Period of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	When was the loan taken?
Interviewer's instructions	For each loan the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes. The codes are different for visit 1 and 2. For visit-1 loan remained unpaid on 30.6.91 …… 1 loan taken during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 …….. 2 loan taken during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91 ……3 loan taken during 1.1.92 to date of survey …. 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	loan remained unpaid on 30 June 1991	19612	56.7%
2	loan taken during 1 July 1991 to 30 Sep 1991	4053	11.7%
3	loan taken during 1 Oct 1991 to 31 Dec 1991	3659	10.6%
4	loan taken during 1 Jan 1992 to date of survey	7241	20.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#21 B17_2_q5: Amount borrowing (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34518 /-] [Invalid=47 /-] [Mean=10272.586 /-] [StdDev=36604.924 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was borrowed?
Interviewer's instructions	For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5).

#22 B17_2_q6: Credit agency

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33411 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which credit agency has given the loan?
Interviewer's instructions	The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number. The codes are : government-1, cooperative society/bank-2, commercial bank including regional rural banks-3, insurance-4, provident fund-5, other institutional agencies-6, landlord-7, agriculturist money lender-8, professional money lender-9, trader-10, relatives and friends-11, doctors, lawyers and other professionals-12 and others-99. The codes 1 to 6 are considered as institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'institutional agencies'. The remaining codes are treated as non-institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'non-institutional agencies'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	government	2575	7.7%
02	cooperative society/bank	6822	20.4%
03	commercial banks including regional rural bank	6935	20.8%
04	insurance	242	0.7%
05	provident fund	1115	3.3%
06	financial corporation	672	2.0%
07	landlord	768	2.3%
08	agriculturist money lender	1771	5.3%
09	professional money lender	3940	11.8%
10	trader	1194	3.6%
11	relatives and friends	5596	16.7%
12	doctors, lawyers and other professionals	161	0.5%
98	invalid	39	0.1%
99	others	1581	4.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B17_2_q7: Scheme of lending

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34481 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code. The codes are: integrated rural development programme (IRDP) ….. 1 differential rates of interest (DRI) …….. 2 self-employment scheme for educated unemployed youth …….. 3 self-employment programme for urban youth …… 4 financial assistance to ex-servicemen for self-employment …… 5

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#23 B17_2_q7: Scheme of lending

advances to minority communities …… 6
employment guarantee scheme (EGS) …… 7
other schemes ……... 8
not covered under any scheme …… 9

In case of non-institutional agencies, the code in col. (7) will always be 9.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Integrated rural development programme (IRDP)	3647	10.6%
2	Differential rates of interest (DRI)	339	1.0%
3	Self employment scheme for educated unemployed youth	514	1.5%
4	Self employment programme for urban youth	401	1.2%
5	Financial assistance to ex-servicemen for self employment	63	0.2%
6	Advances to minority community	135	0.4%
7	Employment guarantee scheme (EGS)	229	0.7%
8	Other schemes	7641	22.2%
9	Not under any specific scheme	21512	62.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B17_2_q8: Type of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34468 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of loan?
Interviewer's instructions	The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8). The codes are: short term pledged …… 1 short term non-pledged …. 2 medium term ……. 3 long term ……... 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	short term pledged	4583	13.3%
2	short term non-pledged	9675	28.1%
3	medium term	10440	30.3%
4	long term	9735	28.2%
9	invalid	35	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B17_2_q9: Nature of interest

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34127 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the nature of interest?
Interviewer's instructions	The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan. The codes are: interest free …… 1 simple …… 2 compound …….. 3 confessional rate …… 4

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#25 B17_2_q9: Nature of interest

	The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	interest free	9723	28.5%
2	simple	18125	53.1%
3	compound	4840	14.2%
4	concessional rate	1412	4.1%
9	invalid	27	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B17_2_q10: Rate of interest (0.00 p.c.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-360.06] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28103 /-] [Invalid=6462 /-] [Mean=19.115 /-] [StdDev=21.288 /-]
Literal question	What is the rate of interest?

#27 B17_2_q11: Purpose of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34390 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
Interviewer's instructions	The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompts the household to contract a loan. Even if the loan amount is utilized for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be considered. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan is originally intended to be spent will be considered. For each of the loans recorded in block 17.2, it is to be ascertained as to whether the original purpose of borrowing was to incur expenditure on items relating to farm business or non-farm business or other 1 to 3 will be recorded in col. (11). The codes are as follows: farm business ……. 1 non-farm business …... 2 household …… 3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	farm business	8314	24.2%
2	non-farm business	4302	12.5%
3	household	21731	63.2%
9	invalid	43	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B17_2_q12: Type of expenditure

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of expenditure?
Interviewer's instructions	After recording the broad category of the purpose of loan in col. (11), the type of expenditure on which the loan amount was intended to be spent will be ascertained and recorded in terms of codes in col. (12). The codes are as follows: (new purchase, own construction, major repairs, additions, alterations and improvement of buildings and other constructions …….. 01

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#28 B17_2_q12: Type of expenditure

	(old) purchase of buildings and other constructions ……..…. 02 purchase of land and land rights …… 03 bonding and other land improvement including reclamation of land …… 04 purchase of livestock (in farm business only) …… 05 (new) purchase, own construction, major repairs and improvement of machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture and fixtures and household durables …… 06 (old) purchase of machinery & equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables …… 07 current expenditure for raw materials etc. and those for normal repairs and maintenance of buildings construction, machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables …… 08 expenditure on education …… 09 marriage in the household ……... 10 financial investment by the household …… 11 repayment of debt by the household …….. 12 other household expenditure ……... 13 any other type of expenditure not mentioned above ……... 99

#29 B17_2_q13: Type of security

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34238 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of security?
Interviewer's instructions	The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (13) are: personal security …… 1 surety security or guarantee by third party …….. 2 crop …… 3 first charge on immovable property …….. 4 mortgage of immovable property …….. 5 bullion/ornaments …….. 6 share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies …… 7 agricultural commodities …… 8

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#29 B17_2_q13: Type of security

movable property other than bullion,
share etc. and agricultural commodities ….. 9

other type of security …… 10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '1' may be recorded in col. (13). In case, more than one securities are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	personal security		
02	surety security or guarantee by third party		
03	crop		
04	first charge on immovable property		
05	mortgage of immovable property		
06	bullion/ornaments		
07	share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies		
08	agricultural commodities		
09	movable property other than bullion, share etc. and agricultural commodities		
10	other type of security		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B17_2_q14: Type of mortgage

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33979 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of mortgage?
Interviewer's instructions	This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 17.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (13) is '5', one of the codes 1 to 4 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (14). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (14). The mortgage may be of the following types: (i) SIMPLE MORTGAGE: In simple mortgage, the mortgagor (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '1' will be entered for simple mortgage. (ii) USUFRUCTUARY MORTGAGE: In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgagor but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realized. Code '2' would be given for this type of mortgage. (iii) MORTGAGE BY CONDITIONAL SALE: It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgagor only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '3' will be given for this mortgage. (iv) OTHER TYPE OF MORTGAGE: Any type of mortgage different from the above three or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '4' will be given to this type of mortgage. (v) NO MORTGAGE: Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '5' will be given for no mortgage in col. (14).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	simple mortgage	3735	11.0%

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#30 B17_2_q14: Type of mortgage

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	usufructuary mortgage	449	1.3%
3	mortgage by conditional sale	701	2.1%
4	other type of mortgage	655	1.9%
5	no mortgage	28355	83.4%
9	invalid	84	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B17_2_q15: Total amount repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-300000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6300 /-] [Invalid=28265 /-] [Mean=1607.933 /-] [StdDev=5699.477 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91?

#32 B17_2_q16: Total amount repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7263 /-] [Invalid=27302 /-] [Mean=1595.712 /-] [StdDev=4609.268 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

#33 B17_2_q17: Total amount repaid during 1.1.92 to dt/survey(Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1033000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10027 /-] [Invalid=24538 /-] [Mean=2053.594 /-] [StdDev=11290.778 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?

#34 B17_2_q21: Interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt/survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-168750] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13216 /-] [Invalid=21349 /-] [Mean=1572.245 /-] [StdDev=4293.294 /-]
Literal question	How much interest accrued during 1.7.91 to dt./survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The information for this column will be collected for the loans having code '1' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the first visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

#35 B17_2_q22: Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Principal (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1600000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31772 /-] [Invalid=2793 /-] [Mean=7792.681 /-] [StdDev=22337.704 /-]
Literal question	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

#36 B17_2_q23: Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Interest (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-280000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19166 /-] [Invalid=15399 /-] [Mean=1997.564 /-] [StdDev=7381.489 /-]
Literal question	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

#37 B17_2_q24: Amount outstanding as on dt/survey - Total (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2280000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32836 /-] [Invalid=1729 /-] [Mean=9540.003 /-] [StdDev=30069.755 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#38 B17_2_q25: Amount outstanding as on 30-6-91 (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1711300] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19321 /-] [Invalid=15244 /-] [Mean=11583.416 /-] [StdDev=32925.8 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.91 ?

#39 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7701 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		782	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	527	67.4%
2	Urban	255	32.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	400	51.2%
2	State sample	382	48.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	4	0.5%
1	Sub - Round 1	338	43.2%
2	Sub - Round 2	440	56.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		782	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B17_2_q1: Srl.no. of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 Record_no: Record No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=782 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		782	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B17_2_q18: Total amount written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91 (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-29760] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=239 /-] [Invalid=543 /-] [Mean=2635.272 /-] [StdDev=4086.038 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?

#19 B17_2_q19: Total amount written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91(Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2-29760] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=193 /-] [Invalid=589 /-] [Mean=2186.513 /-] [StdDev=4033.589 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

#20 B17_2_q20: Total amount written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-240000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=516 /-] [Invalid=266 /-] [Mean=3210.438 /-] [StdDev=11791.626 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey?

#21 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt2_Visit 1_Particulars of loans written off

#21 Update_Code: Update code

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=198 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		8554	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	5448	63.7%
2	Urban	3106	36.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	4359	51.0%
2	State sample	4195	49.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	19	0.2%
1	Sub - Round 1	4467	52.2%
2	Sub - Round 2	4068	47.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		8554	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B18_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8554 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col. (1)

#17 B18_q2: Nature of liability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8549 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the nature of liability?
Interviewer's instructions	A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	cash	5546	64.9%
2	kind	2998	35.1%
9	invalid	5	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B18_q3: Amount outstanding as on date/survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-750000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8537 /-] [Invalid=17 /-] [Mean=2404.312 /-] [StdDev=13195.635 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (3) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#19 B18_q4: Period code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8548 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For how long the liability has been outstanding?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4). The codes are: less than 1 month …….. 1 1 month & above but less than 3 months ……. 2 3 months and above but less than 6 months ……. 3 6 months and above but less than 1 year …….. 4 one year & above ……... 5

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	less than 1 month	1917	22.4%
2	1 month & above but less than 3 months	2476	29.0%
3	3 months and above but less than 6 months	2006	23.5%
4	6 months and above but less than 1 year	982	11.5%
5	one year & above	1158	13.5%
9	invalid	9	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B18_q5: Source code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8551 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	To which credit agency the liability is due?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the agency to which the liability is due will be recorded in terms of code in col. (5). The codes are: trader …….. 1 relatives & friends …….. 2 doctors, lawyers & other professionals ….. 3 others …….. 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	trader	5129	60.0%
2	relatives and friends	1283	15.0%
3	doctors, lawyers and other professionals	763	8.9%
8	invalid	3	0.0%
9	others	1373	16.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B18_q6: Purpose code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8548 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What was the reason for taking loan?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (6). The codes are: current expenditure in farm business …….. 1 current expenditure in non-farm business …… 2 other household expenditure …… 3

File Block 18_Visit 1_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#21 B18_q6: Purpose code

	other expenditure …… 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	current expenditure in farm business	660	7.7%
2	current expenditure in non-farm business	706	8.3%
3	other household expenditure	6616	77.4%
8	invalid	5	0.1%
9	other expenditure	561	6.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1874 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		147788	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#6 State: State

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	93755	63.4%
2	Urban	54033	36.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	77770	52.6%
2	State sample	70018	47.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	834	0.6%
1	Sub - Round 1	71585	48.4%
2	Sub - Round 2	75369	51.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12		147788	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B19_1_q1a: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147788 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	49056	33.2%
102	improvement to plots	29	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	822	0.6%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	11	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	4	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	34	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	4	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	6	0.0%
206	wells	59	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	10	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	48678	32.9%
209	transport equipments	258	0.2%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	31	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	42	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	5	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#16 B19_1_q1a: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
213	other capital expenditure	22	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	48247	32.6%
302	improvement of non-farm land	110	0.1%
303	buildings	77	0.1%
304	equipment & accessories	37	0.0%
305	transport equipments	179	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	22	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	8	0.0%
308	invalid	37	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B19_1_q3a: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147708 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1232	0.8%
2	no	146472	99.2%
9	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B19_1_q4a: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=50243 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	2611	5.2%
2	no	47625	94.8%
9	invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B19_1_q1b: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146850 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	1	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	49022	33.4%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	33	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	8	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#19 B19_1_q1b: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
202	purchase of land rights	6	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	24	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	7	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	4	0.0%
206	wells	4	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	51	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	55	0.0%
209	transport equipments	48691	33.2%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	179	0.1%
211	purchase of livestock	30	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	5	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	11	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	10	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	48219	32.8%
303	buildings	140	0.1%
304	equipment & accessories	81	0.1%
305	transport equipments	82	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	34	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	10	0.0%
308	invalid	143	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B19_1_q3b: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146681 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	636	0.4%
2	no	146043	99.6%
9	invalid	2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B19_1_q4b: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49458 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1709	3.5%
2	no	47745	96.5%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#21 B19_1_q4b: Normal repair and maintenance

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B19_1_q1c: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146608 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	6	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	48994	33.4%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	39	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	5	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	8	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	11	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	1	0.0%
206	wells	0	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	5	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	52	0.0%
209	transport equipments	27	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	48597	33.1%
211	purchase of livestock	189	0.1%
212	furniture and fixtures	19	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	3	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	2	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	17	0.0%
303	buildings	48212	32.9%
304	equipment & accessories	140	0.1%
305	transport equipments	76	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	15	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	28	0.0%
308	invalid	162	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B19_1_q3c: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146430 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	2175	1.5%
2	no	144254	98.5%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#23 B19_1_q3c: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B19_1_q4c: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=145694 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	6299	4.3%
2	no	139389	95.7%
9	invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B19_1_q1d: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146467 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	1	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	48832	33.3%
202	purchase of land rights	86	0.1%
203	bunding and other land improvements	6	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	6	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	12	0.0%
206	wells	1	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	0	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	4	0.0%
209	transport equipments	48	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	11	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	48551	33.1%
212	furniture and fixtures	214	0.1%
213	other capital expenditure	16	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	58	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	2	0.0%
303	buildings	18	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	48206	32.9%
305	transport equipments	142	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	63	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	4	0.0%
308	invalid	186	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#26 B19_1_q3d: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1238	0.8%
2	no	145025	99.2%
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B19_1_q4d: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49044 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	473	1.0%
2	no	48561	99.0%
9	invalid	10	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B19_1_q1e: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146434 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	48825	33.3%
203	bunding and other land improvements	93	0.1%
204	reclamation of land	7	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	5	0.0%
206	wells	13	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	0	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	0	0.0%
209	transport equipments	3	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	47	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	6	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	48552	33.2%
213	other capital expenditure	203	0.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	11	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#28 B19_1_q1e: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
302	improvement of non-farm land	57	0.0%
303	buildings	2	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	18	0.0%
305	transport equipments	48202	32.9%
306	furniture and fixtures	140	0.1%
307	other capital expenditure	62	0.0%
308	invalid	187	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B19_1_q3e: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146230 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	347	0.2%
2	no	145880	99.8%
9	invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B19_1_q4e: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97308 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1871	1.9%
2	no	95432	98.1%
9	invalid	5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B19_1_q1f: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146169 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	4	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	4	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	48816	33.4%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#31 B19_1_q1f: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
204	reclamation of land	96	0.1%
205	orchards & plantations	7	0.0%
206	wells	6	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	11	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	0	0.0%
209	transport equipments	0	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	3	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	45	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	11	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	48451	33.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	88	0.1%
302	improvement of non-farm land	10	0.0%
303	buildings	58	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	3	0.0%
305	transport equipments	20	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	48196	33.0%
307	other capital expenditure	140	0.1%
308	invalid	199	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B19_1_q3f: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=145963 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	620	0.4%
2	no	145343	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B19_1_q4f: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=145531 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	744	0.5%
2	no	144781	99.5%
9	invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#34 B19_1_q1g: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97448 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	1	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	2	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	48813	50.1%
205	orchards & plantations	98	0.1%
206	wells	10	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	5	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	11	0.0%
209	transport equipments	0	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	0	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	2	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	43	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	2	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	13	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	3	0.0%
303	buildings	2	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	59	0.1%
305	transport equipments	4	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	20	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	48174	49.4%
308	invalid	185	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 B19_1_q3g: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97257 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	239	0.2%
2	no	97016	99.8%
9	invalid	2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 B19_1_q4g: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#36 B19_1_q4g: Normal repair and maintenance

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97070 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	133	0.1%
2	no	96936	99.9%
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 B19_1_q1h: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49655 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	1	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	2	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	48811	98.3%
206	wells	96	0.2%
207	other irrigation resources	12	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	4	0.0%
209	transport equipments	11	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	0	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	0	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	2	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	40	0.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	1	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	6	0.0%
303	buildings	2	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	0	0.0%
305	transport equipments	57	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	0	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	17	0.0%
308	invalid	593	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 B19_1_q3h: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49056 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations,

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#38 B19_1_q3h: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

	improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	236	0.5%
2	no	48819	99.5%
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#39 B19_1_q4h: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48979 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	194	0.4%
2	no	48784	99.6%
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B19_1_q1i: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49519 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	0	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	1	0.0%
206	wells	48638	98.2%
207	other irrigation resources	142	0.3%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	13	0.0%
209	transport equipments	5	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	11	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	0	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	0	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	2	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	36	0.1%
302	improvement of non-farm land	2	0.0%
303	buildings	6	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	4	0.0%
305	transport equipments	0	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	58	0.1%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#40 B19_1_q1i: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
307	other capital expenditure	0	0.0%
308	invalid	601	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#41 B19_1_q3i: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48913 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	171	0.3%
2	no	48740	99.6%
9	invalid	2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 B19_1_q4i: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48789 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	120	0.2%
2	no	48669	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#43 B19_1_q1j: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=49512 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	0	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	0	0.0%
206	wells	2	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	48634	98.2%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	143	0.3%
209	transport equipments	12	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#43 B19_1_q1j: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	4	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	2	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	11	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	0	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	2	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	37	0.1%
303	buildings	1	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	6	0.0%
305	transport equipments	2	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	0	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	58	0.1%
308	invalid	598	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#44 B19_1_q3j: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48907 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	117	0.2%
2	no	48789	99.8%
9	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#45 B19_1_q4j: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=48784 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	152	0.3%
2	no	48632	99.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#46 B19_1_q1k: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#47 B19_1_q3k: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#48 B19_1_q4k: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#49 B19_1_q1l: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
209	transport equipments	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#50 B19_1_q3l: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#51 B19_1_q4l: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#51 B19_1_q4l: Normal repair and maintenance

Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#52 B19_1_q1m: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#53 B19_1_q3m: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#54 B19_1_q4m: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#55 B19_1_q1n: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
211	purchase of livestock	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#56 B19_1_q3n: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#57 B19_1_q4n: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes		
2	no		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#58 B19_1_q1o: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#59 B19_1_q3o: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#60 B19_1_q4o: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 1_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#60 B19_1_q4o: Normal repair and maintenance

Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#61 B19_1_q1p: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=36 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	18	50.0%
213	other capital expenditure	18	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#62 B19_1_q3p: Purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#63 B19_1_q4p: Normal repair and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	0	0.0%
2	no	18	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#64 TotalNoOfItemReportedInBlock: Total no. of items reported in the block

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=144312 /-] [Invalid=3476 /-]

#65 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32983 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		20808	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	14992	72.0%
2	Urban	5816	28.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	10311	49.6%
2	State sample	10497	50.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	62	0.3%
1	Sub - Round 1	10820	52.0%
2	Sub - Round 2	9926	47.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#15 Level: Level

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
13		20808	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B19_2_q1: Item code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	133	0.6%
102	improvement to plots	211	1.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	8168	39.3%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	107	0.5%
202	purchase of land rights	17	0.1%
203	bunding and other land improvements	967	4.6%
204	reclamation of land	175	0.8%
205	orchards & plantations	401	1.9%
206	wells	312	1.5%
207	other irrigation resources	277	1.3%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	2339	11.2%
209	transport equipments	1910	9.2%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	474	2.3%
211	purchase of livestock	1000	4.8%
212	furniture and fixtures	113	0.5%
213	other capital expenditure	217	1.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	17	0.1%
302	improvement of non-farm land	56	0.3%
303	buildings	301	1.4%
304	equipment & accessories	728	3.5%
305	transport equipments	2399	11.5%
306	furniture and fixtures	270	1.3%
307	other capital expenditure	216	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B19_2_q4: Purpose code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20808 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
Interviewer's instructions	The purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred will be described in col. (3) and the corresponding purpose code will be recorded in col. (4). The purpose codes are: (new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.) ……. 1 additions (including reclamation of land/constructions) …….. 2 major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement) ……3 improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/ normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations) …….. 4 normal repairs & maintenance …….. 5

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#17 B19_2_q4: Purpose code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	(new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.)	3184	15.3%
2	additions (including reclamation of land/constructions)	1330	6.4%
3	major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement)	1517	7.3%
4	improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/ normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations)	1065	5.1%
5	normal repairs & maintenance	13675	65.7%
9	invalid	37	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B19_2_q5: Expenditure in cash (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16288 /-] [Invalid=4520 /-] [Mean=4337.521 /-] [StdDev=22459.033 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?

#19 B19_2_q6: Expenditure in cash (Rs.) -Payment to hired labour

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-100000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12771 /-] [Invalid=8037 /-] [Mean=990.174 /-] [StdDev=3752.167 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?

#20 B19_2_q7: Expenditure in kind (Rs.) - Purchase of assets & materials

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 5-140000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=482 /-] [Invalid=20326 /-] [Mean=1261.355 /-] [StdDev=7301.589 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
Interviewer's instructions	The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) and that in kind in cols. (7) and (8). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood.

#21 B19_2_q8: Expenditure in kind (Rs.)-Payment to hired labour

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-25000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1745 /-] [Invalid=19063 /-] [Mean=299.605 /-] [StdDev=1175.915 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

#22 B19_2_q9: Value of assets & materials used out of home-prod. stock (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 2-300000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2629 /-] [Invalid=18179 /-] [Mean=533.775 /-] [StdDev=6279.323 /-]
Literal question	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
Interviewer's instructions	The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc. of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (9). However, this will not, include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (8). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc. of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

#23 B19_2_q10: Value of work done by household members (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-250000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7743 /-] [Invalid=13065 /-] [Mean=384.888 /-] [StdDev=3932.073 /-]
Literal question	How much is the value of work done by the household members?

File Block 19pt2_Visit 1_Expenditure on specified items

#23 B19_2_q10: Value of work done by household members (Rs.)

Interviewer's instructions	The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc. in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc. of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (10). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

#24 B19_2_q11: Total (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20798 /-] [Invalid=10 /-] [Mean=4270.09 /-] [StdDev=21958.504 /-]
Literal question	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Total of cols. (5) to (10) will be recorded in col. (11).

#25 B19_2_q12: Amount financed from institutional borrowings (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1250000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=899 /-] [Invalid=19909 /-] [Mean=20854.281 /-] [StdDev=58998.263 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
Interviewer's instructions	Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

#26 B19_2_q13: Amount financed from non-institutional borrowings (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=907 /-] [Invalid=19901 /-] [Mean=9021.883 /-] [StdDev=17509.265 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
Interviewer's instructions	Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

#27 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4699 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#3 Sample: Sample

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		18237	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	11399	62.5%
2	Urban	6838	37.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	9106	49.9%
2	State sample	9131	50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	49	0.3%
1	Sub - Round 1	9429	51.7%
2	Sub - Round 2	8759	48.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
14		18237	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B20_q1: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=18237 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#16 B20_q1: Item Srl. No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
001	residential houses or buildings	456	2.5%
002	building sites (area sq. mt.)	181	1.0%
003	land (area sq. mt.) (asset of farm business)	168	0.9%
004	bunds and other land improvement works	119	0.7%
005	wells and other irrigation sources	100	0.5%
006	agricultural implements, machinery, transport equipments etc.	1140	6.3%
007	farm houses, barns and animal sheds	130	0.7%
008	livestock	2562	14.0%
009	other farm business assets	207	1.1%
010	building (asset of non-farm business)	27	0.1%
011	building sites (area sq. mt.)	18	0.1%
012	production equipments and accessories	193	1.1%
013	transport equipments	242	1.3%
014	furniture and fixtures	193	1.1%
015	other non-farm business assets	153	0.8%
016	financial assets	1590	8.7%
017	transport equipments (for household)	388	2.1%
018	durable household goods	2598	14.2%
019	bullion / ornaments	244	1.3%
020	total	7528	41.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B20_q3: Acquisition by Purchase (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5515367] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=15619 /-] [Invalid=2618 /-] [Mean=7874.396 /-] [StdDev=74914.235 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
Interviewer's instructions	The value of assets acquired by way of purchase during the reference period will be recorded in col. (3). The purchase will include second hand purchase also. The purchase price will be recorded as the value of the asset in col. (3). If the item which is purchased during the reference period, the entry to be recorded in col. (5) will be the same as that in col. (3). Assets acquired by way of gift, donation etc. will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality and will be recorded in col. (4).

#18 B20_q4: Acquisition by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8740 /-] [Invalid=9497 /-] [Mean=963.833 /-] [StdDev=10361.243 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?

#19 B20_q5: Disposal by sale (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5930990] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=9121 /-] [Invalid=9116 /-] [Mean=3836.398 /-] [StdDev=90337.739 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?
Interviewer's instructions	The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payment receivable in cash or in kind. The payment receivable in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the reference period. The amount receivable, from the sale, will be recorded in col. (5) in respect of each category of items sold.

File Block 20_Visit 1_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#20 B20_q6: Disposal by Gifts, donation etc. (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2060000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7768 /-] [Invalid=10469 /-] [Mean=1021.059 /-] [StdDev=33673.257 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	The items disposed of by way of gifts, donation etc. will also be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality for making entries in col. (6).

#21 B20_q7: Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-25500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8003 /-] [Invalid=10234 /-] [Mean=174.399 /-] [StdDev=1178.312 /-]
Literal question	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?
Interviewer's instructions	The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases ofaccident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

#22 B20_q8: Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-59600] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8497 /-] [Invalid=9740 /-] [Mean=279.914 /-] [StdDev=1823.704 /-]
Literal question	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?
Interviewer's instructions	The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases ofaccident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

#23 B20_q9: Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2250000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8681 /-] [Invalid=9556 /-] [Mean=1270.263 /-] [StdDev=32067.507 /-]
Literal question	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?

#24 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4091 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		149584	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	126632	84.7%
2	Urban	22952	15.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#9 Stratum: Stratum

	(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	71673	47.9%
2	State sample	77911	52.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	1113	0.7%
1	Sub - Round 1	83692	55.9%
2	Sub - Round 2	64779	43.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#15 Level: Level

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
15		149584	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B21_q1: Item Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=149584 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 B21_q2: Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Block

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=142505 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#18 B21_q3: Identification of items reported on 30-6-91-Line/Item

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=147644 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#19 B21_q5: Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=148600 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any purchase reported in the last 365 days?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	85314	57.4%
2	no	63229	42.5%
9	invalid	57	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B21_q6: If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-816000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=85182 /-] [Invalid=64402 /-] [Mean=6473.77 /-] [StdDev=30360.234 /-]
Literal question	If "yes", unit price of last purchase (Rs.)?

#21 B21_q7: Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=146590 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any sale reported in the last 365 days?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	43196	29.5%
2	no	103358	70.5%
9	invalid	36	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B21_q8: If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-999999] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=43236 /-] [Invalid=106348 /-] [Mean=9801.933 /-] [StdDev=37266.095 /-]
Literal question	If "yes", unit price of last sale (Rs.)?

File Block 21_Visit 1_Unit price (last transaction) of reported items

#23 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32418 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#1 HHID: Primary key - unique identifier for a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		56599	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	36169	63.9%
2	Urban	20430	36.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	28421	50.2%
2	State sample	28178	49.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	537	0.9%
1	Sub - Round 1	28095	49.6%
2	Sub - Round 2	27967	49.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		56599	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Informant_Reln_Head: Informant's Reln. to Head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56569 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The relationship of the principal informant (i.e. the person providing the bulk of the information) to the head of the household is to be recorded in the box space in terms of codes. The relevant codes are: head of the household ……. 1 other member of the household …2 others …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Head of household	41809	73.9%
2	Other member of the household	13415	23.7%
8	Invalid	42	0.1%
9	Others	1303	2.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 Resp_Code: Response Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56575 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	6.1.7 This item will be filled in after collecting all the required information for all items in the schedule. The entry is to be made in terms of codes on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant. The codes are: informant co-operative and capable ……. 1 informant co-operative but not capable …… 2 informant busy …….. 3 informant reluctant ……4 others ……9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.0%
1	Cooperative & capable	44814	79.2%
2	Cooperative but not capable	10471	18.5%
3	Busy	538	1.0%
4	Reluctant	673	1.2%
9	Others	78	0.1%

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#17 Resp_Code: Response Code

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 Survey_Code: Survey Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56572 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The survey codes for visit -2 are as follows : hh surveyed in the first visit is surveyed in the second visit …… 1 household surveyed in the first visit is substituted by another hh in the second visit …… 2 casualty in the second visit …….. 3 casualty in the first visit but the originally selected household in the first visit surveyed in the second visit-4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	not reported	2	0.0%
1	hh surveyed in the first visit is surveyed in the second visit	55805	98.6%
2	household surveyed in the first visit is substituted by another hh in the second visit	707	1.2%
3	casualty in the second visit	0	0.0%
4	casualty in the first visit but the originally selected household in the first visit surveyed in the second visit	58	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 Substn_Code: Reason for substitution

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=686 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	If the originally selected household cannot be surveyed, irrespective of whether a substitute household can be surveyed or not, the reason for the originally selected household becoming a casualty will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. The codes are : informants busy …….. 1 members away from home ……. 2 informant non-cooperative ……. 3 others …….. 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not reported	7	1.0%
1	Informant busy	62	9.0%
2	Members away from home	336	49.0%
3	Informant non-cooperative	59	8.6%
9	Others	222	32.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 Survey_Date: Date of survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56457 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#21 No_of_Lines_in_Block3: No. of lines written (blk-3)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1206 /-] [Invalid=55393 /-]

#22 No_of_Lines_in_Block4: No. of lines written (blk-4)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=88 /-] [Invalid=56511 /-]

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#23 B5_q1: Household size

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-42] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56596 /-] [Invalid=3 /-] [Mean=5.297 /-] [StdDev=2.874 /-]
Definition	Household A household is a group of persons who normally live together and take food from a common kitchen. However, a boarding house, a hotel or a hostel is treated as a cluster of households, where each individual boarder forms a separate household. If, however, a group of persons among them normally pooled their income for spending, they together are treated as constituting a single household. Barracks of military and paramilitary forces, orphanages and vagrant-houses are excluded from the scope of the survey. Household size: The size of a household is taken to be the number of members normally residing in it. This size includes temporary stay-aways but excludes temporary visitors and guests of the household.
Literal question	How many members are there in the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Size of the sample household i.e. the total number of persons normally residing together (under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item.

#24 B5_q2: Sex of head of the household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56585 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the sex of the head of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The sex of the head of the household will be recorded against item 2 in terms of codes. The codes are : male …… 1 female …… 2

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	51194	90.5%
2	Female	5369	9.5%
9	Invalid	22	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B5_q3: Household type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56567 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#26 HH_Type: Sector wise household type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10	invalid - rural	27	0.0%
11	self-employed in non-agriculture - rural	4427	7.8%
12	agricultural labour - rural	7885	13.9%
13	other labour - rural	2490	4.4%
14	self-employed in agriculture - rural	18075	31.9%
19	Others - rural	3265	5.8%
20	invalid - urban	35	0.1%
21	self-employed - urban	7381	13.0%
22	regular wage/salary earning - urban	8787	15.5%
23	casual labour - urban	2380	4.2%

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#26 HH_Type: Sector wise household type

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
29	Others - urban	1847	3.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B5_q4a: NIC Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54619 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which industry is the principal earner working in?
Interviewer's instructions	The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

#28 B5_q4b: NCO Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54642 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the occupation of the principal earner of the household?
Interviewer's instructions	The household industry -occupation determined according to the definition, three digit level industry (NIC, 1987) and occupation (NCO, 1968) codes for the household are to be recorded in the box spaces against item 4. The industry code will be recorded in the left most three box spaces followed by occupation code.

#29 B5_q5: Social Group

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=54813 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which social group do you belong to? Do you come under scheduled caste or scheduled tribe or others category?
Interviewer's instructions	SOCIAL GROUP : whether the household belongs to a scheduled tribe or a scheduled caste or 'others' , it will be indicated by an appropriate code against this item. A household will be classified as scheduled tribe/scheduled caste if the head of the household belongs to any scheduled tribe/scheduled caste community. Neo-Buddhist households will be considered as scheduled caste. All the remaining households will be considered to belong to the group 'others'. The codes for social group are : scheduled tribe …….. ……1 scheduled caste/neo-Buddhist …….. 2 others …… 9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Scheduled Tribe	5973	10.9%
2	Scheduled Caste	8686	15.8%
8	Invalid	135	0.2%
9	Others	40019	73.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B5_q6: Land owned as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-300] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=46566 /-] [Invalid=10033 /-] [Mean=2.789 /-] [StdDev=5.879 /-]
Literal question	How much land was owned by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#31 B5_q7: Land leased-out as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-44] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5024 /-] [Invalid=51575 /-] [Mean=1.582 /-] [StdDev=3.408 /-]
Literal question	How much land was leased out by the household as on 30 June 1991?

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#32 B5_q8: Land leased-in as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-105] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13294 /-] [Invalid=43305 /-] [Mean=0.659 /-] [StdDev=2.502 /-]
Literal question	How much land was leased in by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#33 B5_q9: Land otherwise possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4726 /-] [Invalid=51873 /-] [Mean=0.379 /-] [StdDev=1.459 /-]
Literal question	How much land was otherwise possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?
Interviewer's instructions	Any land which is possessed but neither owned nor leased in by the household will be considered as 'otherwise possessed'.

#34 B5_q10: Land possessed as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-299.95] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56561 /-] [Invalid=38 /-] [Mean=2.364 /-] [StdDev=5.582 /-]
Literal question	How much total land was possessed by the household as on 30 June 1991?

#35 B5_q11: Land owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991 (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-45.03] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=34787 /-] [Invalid=21812 /-] [Mean=0.259 /-] [StdDev=1.171 /-]
Literal question	How much land was owned and retained but not available for crop production as on 30 June 1991?
Interviewer's instructions	The entry to be recorded in acres in two decimal places against this item, by asking a direct question to the respondent, will be area of those tracts of land which were owned and retained by the household on 30.6.91 but were not available then for crop production due to various reasons. The possible reasons may be land not suitable for cultivation, under water bodies, under non-agricultural uses etc. Land kept fallow up to a maximum period of 5 years will be considered as land available for crop production. Seasonal crop area, orchards and plantations will constitute area available for crop production.

#36 B5_q12: Whether operated any land during 1991-92

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56178 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
Interviewer's instructions	The answer to direct question whether the household operated any land during agricultural year 1991-92 will be recorded in codes against item 12. The codes are yes-1, no-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	28826	51.3%
2	No	27339	48.7%
9	Invalid	13	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 B5_q13: If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-161] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=29397 /-] [Invalid=27202 /-] [Mean=3.993 /-] [StdDev=6.205 /-]
Pre-question	Whether the household operated any land during 1991-92?
Literal question	If 'yes', how much area was operated by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	If the code against item 12 is '1' the area operated by the household is to be filled against item 13 in acres in two places of decimal. The total area under all the operational holdings formed in the household will be considered as the area operated by the household. However, if the household operates a holding jointly with

File Blocks 1,2,3,4,5_Visit 2_Household characteristics

#37 B5_q13: If 'yes', area operated by the household (0.00 acres)

	other household(s), the total area of the operational holding divided by the number of partners will be the share of the household from that operational holding.

#38 B5_q14: HH monthly per capita consumer expenditure(Rs.0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56488 /-] [Invalid=111 /-] [Mean=301.908 /-] [StdDev=303.276 /-]
Definition	Household consumer expenditure: It is the expenditure of a household on domestic consumption only. It is the same as the expenditure covered in the consumer expenditure survey of the NSSO. Any expenditure incurred by the household on its enterprise account was excluded from consumer expenditure. Household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (MPCE): This was obtained from the household's total consumer expenditure during last 30 days divided by the household size and recorded in terms of rupees and paisas.

#39 B5_q15: Whether the hh is partitioned (Yes/no)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56599 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the household is partitioned?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	203	0.4%
2	No	56396	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B5_q16: If yes, no. of partitioned hh formed

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=203 /-] [Invalid=56396 /-]
Pre-question	Whether the household is partitioned?
Literal question	If yes, no. of partitioned households formed?

#41 B5_q17: No. of partitioned hh staying in vill/block

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-9] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=160 /-] [Invalid=56439 /-]
Literal question	How many partitioned households are staying in village/block?

#42 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1459 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		231	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	154	66.7%
2	Urban	77	33.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed:

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#9 Stratum: Stratum

	(i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	131	56.7%
2	State sample	100	43.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	36	15.6%
1	Sub - Round 1	151	65.4%
2	Sub - Round 2	44	19.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 5pt1_Visit 2_Particulars of partitioned household

#15 Level: Level

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		231	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B5_1_q1: Srl.no.of partitioned household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=231 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 B5_1_q3: No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=230 /-] [Invalid=1 /-]
Literal question	No.of members of partitioned household who were also members of parent hh during visit-I

#18 B5_1_q4: Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=222 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the partitioned hh was formed before 30.6.92

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	181	81.5%
2	no	41	18.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=92 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		6200	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	3773	60.9%
2	Urban	2427	39.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

File Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

	The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	3100	50.0%
2	State sample	3100	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	86	1.4%
1	Sub - Round 1	3302	53.3%
2	Sub - Round 2	2812	45.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
03		6200	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B16_q1: Item serial no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6200 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
001	promissary note	108	1.7%
002	mortgagae of real estate	38	0.6%
003	pledge of bullion and ornaments	47	0.8%
004	pledge of other movable property	12	0.2%
005	unsecured loans	377	6.1%

File Block 16_Visit 2_Cash and kind loans and their transactions

#16 B16_q1: Item serial no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
006	professional dues	238	3.8%
007	trade credit	916	14.8%
008	others	1018	16.4%
009	kind loans	473	7.6%
010	total	2973	48.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B16_q3: Value as on of survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=6111 /-] [Invalid=89 /-] [Mean=8274.918 /-] [StdDev=62360.901 /-]
Literal question	What is the value of the item as on of survey?

#18 B16_q4: Lent out (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4327 /-] [Invalid=1873 /-] [Mean=6384.737 /-] [StdDev=73781.181 /-]
Literal question	What is the total amount of loans given by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?

#19 B16_q5: Received as payment (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1800000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3810 /-] [Invalid=2390 /-] [Mean=13106.134 /-] [StdDev=85727.794 /-]
Literal question	What is the total amount of loans received as payment by the household during 1 July 1992 to date of survey?

#20 B16_q6: Receivable as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1800000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=5615 /-] [Invalid=585 /-] [Mean=13017.705 /-] [StdDev=72028.37 /-]
Literal question	What is the total amount of loans receivable by the household as on 30.6.92?

#21 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=138 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		56170	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	35829	63.8%
2	Urban	20341	36.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	28249	50.3%
2	State sample	27921	49.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	470	0.8%
1	Sub - Round 1	27903	49.7%
2	Sub - Round 2	27797	49.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56170 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04		56170	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#16 B17_1_q1: Whether any loan outstanding on date of survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56154 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any cash loan is outstanding on the date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained from the respondent whether any member of the household has any cash loan outstanding, i.e. whether any amount remains payable on the date of survey. Code '1' will be entered if the answer is affirmative; otherwise code '2' will be recorded against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.0%
1	yes	23550	41.9%
2	no	32603	58.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B17_1_q2: No. of cash loans outstanding - Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-22] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=15742 /-] [Invalid=40428 /-] [Mean=1.131 /-] [StdDev=0.654 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans are outstanding to institutional agencies?
Interviewer's instructions	If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:- government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies. Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

#18 B17_1_q3: No. of cash loans outstanding - Non-Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-42] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12352 /-] [Invalid=43818 /-] [Mean=1.332 /-] [StdDev=1.127 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans are outstanding to non- institutional agencies?
Interviewer's instructions	If the answer to item 1 is '1'. Number of loans which remain outstanding on the date of survey will be recorded in the box spaces provided against item 2 and/or 3, depending on whether those loans were taken from institutional agencies or non-institutional agencies or from both. The institutional agencies are:- government, cooperative society/bank, commercial banks including regional rural bank, insurance, provident fund and other institutional agencies. Any other agency like money lender, trader, relatives and friends etc., will be considered as non-institutional agency.

#19 B17_1_q4: Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56050 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The household may not have any loan outstanding on the date of survey. But, it may have repaid some loans during 1.7.91 to date of survey during the first visit and 1.1.92 to date survey during the second visit. It is also possible that the household has some outstanding loan on the date of survey and also has repaid fully some other loans(not the loans already recorded against items 2 and 3) during the reference period. Information to be sought against item 4 relates to the loans whose final repayment was made during the reference period and no amount of those loans remains outstanding on the date of survey. In some situation, it is possible that household takes a second loan from the same source, say provident fund, before the first loan is fully repaid and the amount

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#19 B17_1_q4: Was any cash loan repaid during 1.1.92 to date of survey

	of the first loan is so adjusted that the amount borrowed from the second loan gets inflated by the amount unpaid on account of the first loan. In all such cases, the second loan will be considered as outstanding on the date of survey, while the first loan will be treated as repaid fully during the reference period.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	2	0.0%
1	yes	4341	7.7%
2	no	51707	92.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B17_1_q5: No. of cash loans repaid to - Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-21] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2438 /-] [Invalid=53732 /-] [Mean=0.963 /-] [StdDev=0.691 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans have been repaid to institutional agencies?

#21 B17_1_q6: No. of cash loans repaid to - Non-Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-21] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2811 /-] [Invalid=53359 /-] [Mean=1.096 /-] [StdDev=0.828 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans have been repaid to non-institutional agencies?

#22 B17_1_q7: Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to dt/survey

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56049 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Was any cash loan written off during 1.1.92 to date of survey?
Interviewer's instructions	Sometimes to provide debt relief to farmer and others, the government agencies, banks etc. exempt the household from repaying a loan fully or partly and consider such loan as cleared up. Whether any loan other than those recorded against items 2,3,5 and 6 is written off during 1.7.91 to date of survey in the first visit and 1.1.92 to date of survey in the second visit will be ascertained and recorded against item 7 in terms of codes : yes-1, no-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.0%
1	yes	114	0.2%
2	no	55934	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B17_1_q8: No. of cash loans written off by - Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=224 /-] [Invalid=55946 /-] [Mean=0.504 /-] [StdDev=0.635 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans were written off by institutional agencies?

#24 B17_1_q9: No. of cash loans written off by - Non-Institutional agencies

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=806 /-] [Invalid=55364 /-] [Mean=0.0794 /-] [StdDev=0.317 /-]
Literal question	How many cash loans were written off by non-institutional agencies?

#25 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1394 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 17pt1_Visit 2_Number of cash loans outstanding and loans repaid and written off

#25 Update_Code: Update code

Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		38896	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	22691	58.3%
2	Urban	16205	41.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	19662	50.6%
2	State sample	19234	49.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	68	0.2%
1	Sub - Round 1	19961	51.3%
2	Sub - Round 2	18867	48.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		38896	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B17_2_q1: Serial no.of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 Record_no: Record no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		38896	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B17_2_q2: Month

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38534 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	In which month the loan was taken?
Interviewer's instructions	The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03……, December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	January	3665	9.5%
02	February	2989	7.8%
03	March	3673	9.5%
04	April	3893	10.1%
05	May	3499	9.1%
06	June	4085	10.6%
07	July	3778	9.8%
08	August	3266	8.5%
09	September	2167	5.6%

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#18 B17_2_q2: Month

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10	October	2568	6.7%
11	November	1937	5.0%
12	December	1964	5.1%
99	Invalid	1050	2.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B17_2_q3: Year

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38825 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	In which year the loan was taken?
Interviewer's instructions	The month and year of borrowing will be recorded in cols. (2) and (3) respectively. It may be noted that month will be recorded in two digits, e.g. January will be recorded as 01, February-02, March-03……, December-12. Year will also be recorded in two digits, i.e. year 1985 will be recorded as '85' only.

#20 B17_2_q4: Period of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38896 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	When was the loan taken?
Interviewer's instructions	For each loan the period of loan will be recorded in col. (4) in terms of codes. The codes are different for visit 1 and 2. For visit-2 loan taken on or before 30.6.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92 …… 1 loan taken during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92 …… 2 loan taken during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92 …… 3 loan taken during 1.1.92 to 31.3.92 …….. 4 loan taken during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92 …….. 5 loan taken during 1.7.92 to date of survey …… 6

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	loan taken on or before 30.6.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92	19146	49.2%
2	loan taken during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92	3820	9.8%
3	loan taken during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91 and remained unpaid on 1.1.92	3529	9.1%
4	loan taken during 1.1.92 to 31.3.92	4610	11.9%
5	loan taken during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92	3954	10.2%
6	loan taken during 1.7.92 to date of survey	3837	9.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B17_2_q5: Amount borrowed (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2000000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38876 /-] [Invalid=20 /-] [Mean=9610.891 /-] [StdDev=29834.13 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was borrowed?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#21 B17_2_q5: Amount borrowed (Rs.)

Interviewer's instructions	For each loan, the amount originally borrowed will be recorded in rupees (whole number) in col. (5).

#22 B17_2_q6: Credit agency

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=37774 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Which credit agency has given the loan?
Interviewer's instructions	The agency from which the loan has been taken will be recorded in col. (6) in code number. The codes are : government-1, cooperative society/bank-2, commercial bank including regional rural banks-3, insurance-4, provident fund-5, other institutional agencies-6, landlord-7, agriculturist money lender-8, professional money lender-9, trader-10, relatives and friends-11, doctors, lawyers and other professionals-12 and others-99. The codes 1 to 6 are considered as institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'institutional agencies'. The remaining codes are treated as non-institutional agencies and will be applicable for loans recorded under 'non-institutional agencies'.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	government	2686	7.1%
02	cooperative society/bank	7587	20.1%
03	commercial banks including regional rural bank	7253	19.2%
04	insurance	260	0.7%
05	provident fund	1276	3.4%
06	financial corporation	728	1.9%
07	landlord	826	2.2%
08	agriculturist money lender	2241	5.9%
09	professional money lender	5237	13.9%
10	trader	1331	3.5%
11	relatives and friends	6401	16.9%
12	doctors, lawyers and other professionals	171	0.5%
98	invalid	21	0.1%
99	others	1756	4.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B17_2_q7: Scheme of lending

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38866 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Under which scheme of lending, loan has been received by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Sometimes institutional agencies advance loans under various programmes or schemes for development of particular community, area, industry etc. The scheme under which loans are borrowed will be ascertained and will be filled in col. (7) in terms of code. The codes are: integrated rural development programme (IRDP) ….. 1 differential rates of interest (DRI) …….. 2 self-employment scheme for educated unemployed youth …….. 3 self-employment programme for urban youth …… 4 financial assistance to ex-servicemen for self-employment …….. 5 advances to minority communities …….. 6 employment guarantee scheme (EGS) …… 7 other schemes …….. 8 not covered under any scheme …… 9

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#23 B17_2_q7: Scheme of lending

	In case of non-institutional agencies, the code in col. (7) will always be 9.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Not reported	3	0.0%
1	Integrated rural development programme (IRDP)	3634	9.4%
2	Differential rates of interest (DRI)	339	0.9%
3	Self employment scheme for educated unemployed youth	512	1.3%
4	Self employment programme for urban youth	424	1.1%
5	Financial assistance to ex-servicemen for self employment	62	0.2%
6	Advances to minority community	164	0.4%
7	Employment guarantee scheme (EGS)	244	0.6%
8	Other schemes	8263	21.3%
9	Not under any specific scheme	25221	64.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B17_2_q8: Type of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38856 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of loan?
Interviewer's instructions	The loans are generally given for a specific period. Short-term loans are advanced for a period up to 12 months, medium-term for a period ranging from 1 to 3 years and long-term loan for a period exceeding 3 years. Short term loans are sometimes given against the pledge of commodities or without any pledge. So the relevant category of loans has to be ascertained and the corresponding code is to be given in col. (8). The codes are: short term pledged …… 1 short term non-pledged …. 2 medium term ……. 3 long term …….. 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	short term pledged	5052	13.0%
2	short term non-pledged	11550	29.7%
3	medium term	11846	30.5%
4	long term	10377	26.7%
9	invalid	31	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B17_2_q9: Nature of interest

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38670 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the nature of interest?
Interviewer's instructions	The nature of interest expressed in terms of codes will be recorded in col. (9) for each loan. The codes are: interest free …… 1 simple …… 2 compound …….. 3 confessional rate …… 4 The rate of interest per 100 rupee per annum actually charged by the lender will be recorded against col. (10) in two decimal places of rupee.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#25 B17_2_q9: Nature of interest

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	interest free	10812	28.0%
2	simple	21249	54.9%
3	compound	5107	13.2%
4	concessional rate	1482	3.8%
9	invalid	20	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B17_2_q10: Rate of interest (0.00 Percent)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-360.03] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33184 /-] [Invalid=5712 /-] [Mean=19.323 /-] [StdDev=21.27 /-]
Literal question	What is the rate of interest?

#27 B17_2_q11: Purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38806 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the purpose of loan-whether for farm/non-farm/hh expenditure?
Interviewer's instructions	The purpose of loan is defined as the occasion which prompts the household to contract a loan. Even if the loan amount is utilized for a purpose other than that for which it is borrowed, the original purpose of borrowing will only be considered. If more than one purpose are involved, the purpose for which the maximum amount of loan is originally intended to be spent will be considered. For each of the loans recorded in block 17.2, it is to be ascertained as to whether the original purpose of borrowing was to incur expenditure on items relating to farm business or non-farm business or other 1 to 3 will be recorded in col. (11). The codes are as follows: farm business …….. 1 non-farm business …... 2 household …… 3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	farm business	9531	24.6%
2	non-farm business	4609	11.9%
3	household	24629	63.5%
9	invalid	37	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B17_2_q12: Type of expenditure

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38894 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of expenditure?
Interviewer's instructions	After recording the broad category of the purpose of loan in col. (11), the type of expenditure on which the loan amount was intended to be spent will be ascertained and recorded in terms of codes in col. (12). The codes are as follows: (new purchase, own construction, major repairs, additions, alterations and improvement of buildings and other constructions …….. 01 (old) purchase of buildings and other constructions ……..…. 02 purchase of land and land rights …… 03

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#28 B17_2_q12: Type of expenditure

	bonding and other land improvement including reclamation of land …… 04 purchase of livestock (in farm business only) …… 05 (new) purchase, own construction, major repairs and improvement of machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture and fixtures and household durables …… 06 (old) purchase of machinery & equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables …… 07 current expenditure for raw materials etc. and those for normal repairs and maintenance of buildings construction, machinery and equipments including transport equipments, furniture & fixtures and household durables …… 08 expenditure on education …… 09 marriage in the household ……... 10 financial investment by the household …… 11 repayment of debt by the household …….. 12 other household expenditure ……... 13 any other type of expenditure not mentioned above ……... 99

#29 B17_2_q13: Type of security

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38706 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of security?
Interviewer's instructions	The type of security may be different for different types of loans. The codes for various types of securities to be filled in col. (13) are: personal security …… 1 surety security or guarantee by third party …….. 2 crop …… 3 first charge on immovable property …….. 4 mortgage of immovable property ……... 5 bullion/ornaments …….. 6 share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies …… 7 agricultural commodities …… 8 movable property other than bullion, share etc. and agricultural commodities ….. 9

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#29 B17_2_q13: Type of security

other type of security …… 10

The first charge on immovable property is defined as the charge on the immovable property created by the first mortgage when there are more than one mortgage for the same immovable property. In such cases, the liability of any mortgage cannot be cleared unless the liabilities of all the previous mortgages are cleared. If the loan is taken without any security, code '1' may be recorded in col. (13). In case, more than one securities are reported against a loan, the code which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01	personal security		
02	surety security or guarantee by third party		
03	crop		
04	first charge on immovable property		
05	mortgage of immovable property		
06	bullion/ornaments		
07	share of companies, govt. securities and insurance policies		
08	agricultural commodities		
09	movable property other than bullion, share etc. and agricultural commodities		
10	other type of security		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B17_2_q14: Type of mortgage

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=38577 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the type of mortgage?
Interviewer's instructions	This column will be filled in for all loans entered in block 17.2. In the case of a loan secured by mortgage of immovable property, i.e. if the entry in col. (13) is '5', one of the codes 1 to 4 representing different types of mortgage will be entered in col. (14). If the loan is received without mortgaging any immovable property, code '5' should be recorded in col. (14). The mortgage may be of the following types: (i) SIMPLE MORTGAGE: In simple mortgage, the mortgagor (i.e. the person who mortgages the property) retains the ownership and possession of the property mortgaged. Code '1' will be entered for simple mortgage. (ii) USUFRUCTUARY MORTGAGE: In usufructuary mortgage, the ownership of the property remains with the mortgagor but the possession vests on the mortgagee (i.e. the person to whom the mortgage is made or given). Income from the property accrues to the mortgagee and the mortgage is terminated as soon as the full amount is realized. Code '2' would be given for this type of mortgage. (iii) MORTGAGE BY CONDITIONAL SALE: It is the type of mortgage by the execution of which the ownership and possession of the property vests with the mortgagee and a sale deed is executed. The property is returnable to the mortgagor only on termination of the mortgage (i.e. on the full recovery of loan). Code '3' will be given for this mortgage. (iv) OTHER TYPE OF MORTGAGE: Any type of mortgage different from the above three or any combination of those will be recorded under this category. Code '4' will be given to this type of mortgage. (v) NO MORTGAGE: Loans for which no mortgage is necessary will be recorded under this category, code '5' will be given for no mortgage in col. (14).

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	simple mortgage	3714	9.6%
2	usufructuary mortgage	439	1.1%
3	mortgage by conditional sale	679	1.8%

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#30 B17_2_q14: Type of mortgage

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4	other type of mortgage	662	1.7%
5	no mortgage	33048	85.7%
9	invalid	35	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B17_2_q15: Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1033000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=8565 /-] [Invalid=30331 /-] [Mean=1774.488 /-] [StdDev=12132.93 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.1.92 to 30.3.92?

#32 B17_2_q16: Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-148982] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10661 /-] [Invalid=28235 /-] [Mean=1981.277 /-] [StdDev=5193.076 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.4.92 to 30.6.92?

#33 B17_2_q17: Total amount (Rs.) repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-684000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13257 /-] [Invalid=25639 /-] [Mean=2338.002 /-] [StdDev=9010.577 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount (Rs.) was repaid during 1.7.92 to dt/ survey?

#34 B17_2_q21: Interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-124000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=19791 /-] [Invalid=19105 /-] [Mean=648.669 /-] [StdDev=2352.318 /-]
Literal question	How much interest accrued during 1.7.92 to dt./survey?
Interviewer's instructions	The information for this column will be collected for the loans having codes '1' to '5' in col. (4) (period of loan) during the second visit. Sometimes repayment of loans are made in regular periodic installments (e.g. loan taken under hire purchase schemes), namely in months or in quarters of the year. In such cases, the interest for the reference period of 1.7.91/1.7.92 to date of survey need to be worked out on the reducing balances of the principal amount.

#35 B17_2_q22: Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Principal

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2000000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32029 /-] [Invalid=6867 /-] [Mean=8074.307 /-] [StdDev=28012.108 /-]
Literal question	How much principal amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

#36 B17_2_q23: Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Interest

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-800000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=20195 /-] [Invalid=18701 /-] [Mean=2118.785 /-] [StdDev=9245.238 /-]
Literal question	How much interest amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

#37 B17_2_q24: Amount outstanding as on dt. Survey (Rs.)- Total

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2600000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32783 /-] [Invalid=6113 /-] [Mean=9572.021 /-] [StdDev=33756.737 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was outstanding as on dt. of survey?

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of cash loans payable by the household and transactions of loans

#38 B17_2_q25: Total amount outstanding as on 30.6.92 (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2564000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32402 /-] [Invalid=6494 /-] [Mean=9638.407 /-] [StdDev=33933.698 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was outstanding as on 30.6.92 ?

#39 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=822 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		601	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	424	70.5%
2	Urban	177	29.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	284	47.3%
2	State sample	317	52.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	10	1.7%
1	Sub - Round 1	321	53.4%
2	Sub - Round 2	270	44.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		601	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B17_2_q1: Serial no.of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#17 Record_no: Record no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=601 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		601	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B17_2_q18: Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.7.91 to 30.9.91

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 30-50000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=178 /-] [Invalid=423 /-] [Mean=3439.517 /-] [StdDev=5976.625 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.7.91 to 31.9.91?

#19 B17_2_q19: Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-25000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=162 /-] [Invalid=439 /-] [Mean=3020.926 /-] [StdDev=4054.166 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.10.91 to 31.12.91?

#20 B17_2_q20: Total amount written off (Rs.) during 1.1.92 to date/survey

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-136800] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=327 /-] [Invalid=274 /-] [Mean=3592.437 /-] [StdDev=9011.467 /-]
Literal question	How much total amount was written off during 1.1.92 to date/survey?

#21 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 17pt2_Visit 2_Particulars of loans written off

#21 Update_Code: Update code

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=35 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		10318	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	7094	68.8%
2	Urban	3224	31.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	5137	49.8%
2	State sample	5181	50.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	35	0.3%
1	Sub - Round 1	5407	52.4%
2	Sub - Round 2	4876	47.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		10318	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B18_q1: Serial no.of loan

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	For all liabilities recorded in this block, a running serial number starting from 1 will be put in col. (1)

#17 B18_q2: Nature of liability

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10316 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What is the nature of liability?
Interviewer's instructions	A liability which is contracted in cash will be considered as 'cash liability', even if the repayment is made or will be made in kind. Similarly, a liability which is contracted in kind will be considered as 'kind liability', regardless of the mode of repayment which may be in cash or in kind. The nature of each of the liabilities will be ascertained and recorded in col. (2) in terms of codes: cash-1, kind-2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	cash	7167	69.5%
2	kind	3146	30.5%
9	invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B18_q3: Amount outstanding as on dt/survey (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-400000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10312 /-] [Invalid=6 /-] [Mean=1812.021 /-] [StdDev=10355.389 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was outstanding as on dt/survey?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the liabilities, the amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey is to be ascertained and recorded in col. (3) in whole number of rupees. In case of kind loans, the amount of the liability will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality on the date of survey.

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#19 B18_q4: Period code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10317 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	For how long the liability has been outstanding?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the period for which the liability is outstanding will be recorded in term of code in col. (4). The codes are: less than 1 month …….. 1 1 month & above but less than 3 months ……. 2 3 months and above but less than 6 months ……. 3 6 months and above but less than 1 year …….. 4 one year & above ……... 5

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	less than 1 month	2362	22.9%
2	1 month & above but less than 3 months	3640	35.3%
3	3 months and above but less than 6 months	2330	22.6%
4	6 months and above but less than 1 year	1114	10.8%
5	one year & above	866	8.4%
9	invalid	5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B18_q5: Source code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10317 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	To which credit agency the liability is due?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the agency to which the liability is due will be recorded in terms of code in col. (5). The codes are: trader …….. 1 relatives & friends …….. 2 doctors, lawyers & other professionals ….. 3 others …….. 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	trader	6327	61.3%
2	relatives and friends	1489	14.4%
3	doctors, lawyers and other professionals	1036	10.0%
8	invalid	5	0.0%
9	others	1460	14.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B18_q6: Purpose code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=10307 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What was the reason for taking loan?
Interviewer's instructions	For each liability, the purpose for which the liability incurred will be recorded in terms of codes in col. (6). The codes are: current expenditure in farm business …….. 1 current expenditure in non-farm business …… 2 other household expenditure …… 3

File Block 18_Visit 2_Particulars of other cash and kind loans payable by the household

#21 B18_q6: Purpose code

	other expenditure 4

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	current expenditure in farm business	772	7.5%
2	current expenditure in non-farm business	723	7.0%
3	other household expenditure	8000	77.6%
8	invalid	17	0.2%
9	other expenditure	795	7.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=215 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		102062	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#6 State: State

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	63907	62.6%
2	Urban	38155	37.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	72212	70.8%
2	State sample	29850	29.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	142	0.1%
1	Sub - Round 1	53600	52.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	48320	47.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
07		102062	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B19_1_q1a: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=102062 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	20	0.0%
101	purchase of plots	32193	31.5%
102	improvement to plots	46	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	3008	2.9%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	35	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	5	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	263	0.3%
204	reclamation of land	18	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	95	0.1%
206	wells	66	0.1%
207	other irrigation resources	70	0.1%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	32520	31.9%
209	transport equipments	403	0.4%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	127	0.1%
211	purchase of livestock	346	0.3%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#16 B19_1_q1a: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
212	furniture and fixtures	29	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	41	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	31639	31.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	21	0.0%
303	buildings	93	0.1%
304	equipment & accessories	207	0.2%
305	transport equipments	681	0.7%
306	furniture and fixtures	72	0.1%
307	other capital expenditure	64	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B19_1_q3a: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=101984 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	2933	2.9%
2	no	99050	97.1%
3	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B19_1_q4a: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=37728 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	6125	16.2%
2	no	31603	83.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B19_1_q1b: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97924 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	308	0.3%
101	purchase of plots	2	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	32136	32.8%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	26	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	24	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#19 B19_1_q1b: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
202	purchase of land rights	14	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	151	0.2%
204	reclamation of land	12	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	25	0.0%
206	wells	28	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	61	0.1%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	470	0.5%
209	transport equipments	31972	32.6%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	188	0.2%
211	purchase of livestock	206	0.2%
212	furniture and fixtures	41	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	33	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	5	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	31630	32.3%
303	buildings	38	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	116	0.1%
305	transport equipments	288	0.3%
306	furniture and fixtures	82	0.1%
307	other capital expenditure	63	0.1%
308	invalid	5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B19_1_q3b: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=97580 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1023	1.0%
2	no	96557	99.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B19_1_q4b: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=33626 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	3	0.0%
1	yes	2262	6.7%
2	no	31361	93.3%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#21 B19_1_q4b: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B19_1_q1c: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=96665 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	362	0.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	9	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	32121	33.2%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	11	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	8	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	14	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	2	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	28	0.0%
206	wells	7	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	11	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	95	0.1%
209	transport equipments	119	0.1%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	31789	32.9%
211	purchase of livestock	145	0.2%
212	furniture and fixtures	27	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	25	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	2	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	9	0.0%
303	buildings	31621	32.7%
304	equipment & accessories	33	0.0%
305	transport equipments	129	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	44	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	50	0.1%
308	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B19_1_q3c: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=96275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1396	1.5%
2	no	94879	98.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#24 B19_1_q4c: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=96093 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	4833	5.0%
2	no	91260	95.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B19_1_q1d: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95926 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	379	0.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	31743	33.1%
202	purchase of land rights	16	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	9	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	14	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	0	0.0%
206	wells	22	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	2	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	14	0.0%
209	transport equipments	26	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	36	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	31746	33.1%
212	furniture and fixtures	53	0.1%
213	other capital expenditure	14	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	118	0.1%
302	improvement of non-farm land	1	0.0%
303	buildings	9	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	31616	33.0%
305	transport equipments	49	0.1%
306	furniture and fixtures	41	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	14	0.0%
308	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B19_1_q3d: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95521 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#26 B19_1_q3d: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	3	0.0%
1	yes	1207	1.3%
2	no	94311	98.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B19_1_q4d: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31987 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	2	0.0%
1	yes	415	1.3%
2	no	31570	98.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B19_1_q1e: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95791 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	389	0.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	1	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	31740	33.1%
203	bunding and other land improvements	14	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	8	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	11	0.0%
206	wells	1	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	23	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	3	0.0%
209	transport equipments	6	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	5	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	24	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	31718	33.1%
213	other capital expenditure	53	0.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	5	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	120	0.1%
303	buildings	3	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	7	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#28 B19_1_q1e: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
305	transport equipments	31600	33.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	25	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	30	0.0%
308	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B19_1_q3e: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95376 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	3	0.0%
1	yes	279	0.3%
2	no	95094	99.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B19_1_q4e: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=63553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1518	2.4%
2	no	62032	97.6%
9	invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B19_1_q1f: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95690 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	393	0.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	2	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	4	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	31739	33.2%
204	reclamation of land	14	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	7	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#31 B19_1_q1f: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
206	wells	14	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	0	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	22	0.0%
209	transport equipments	4	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	3	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	3	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	13	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	31708	33.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	2	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	4	0.0%
303	buildings	120	0.1%
304	equipment & accessories	2	0.0%
305	transport equipments	14	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	31591	33.0%
307	other capital expenditure	26	0.0%
308	invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B19_1_q3f: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95280 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	388	0.4%
2	no	94892	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B19_1_q4f: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=95193 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.0%
1	yes	580	0.6%
2	no	94612	99.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B19_1_q1g: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=63921 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#34 B19_1_q1g: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	395	0.6%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	1	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	5	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	31735	49.6%
205	orchards & plantations	17	0.0%
206	wells	7	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	11	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	0	0.0%
209	transport equipments	21	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	2	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	3	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	1	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	2	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	4	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	1	0.0%
303	buildings	0	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	116	0.2%
305	transport equipments	2	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	13	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	31584	49.4%
308	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 B19_1_q3g: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=63520 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	190	0.3%
2	no	63330	99.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 B19_1_q4g: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32784 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#36 B19_1_q4g: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	1	0.0%
1	yes	95	0.3%
2	no	32688	99.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 B19_1_q1h: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32729 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	795	2.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	6	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	31734	97.0%
206	wells	18	0.1%
207	other irrigation resources	5	0.0%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	9	0.0%
209	transport equipments	0	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	21	0.1%
211	purchase of livestock	1	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	3	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	3	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	1	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	3	0.0%
303	buildings	1	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	0	0.0%
305	transport equipments	115	0.4%
306	furniture and fixtures	2	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	12	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 B19_1_q3h: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31921 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations,

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#38 B19_1_q3h: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

	improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	109	0.3%
2	no	31812	99.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#39 B19_1_q4h: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31914 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	112	0.4%
2	no	31802	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B19_1_q1i: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32715 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	798	2.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	0	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	7	0.0%
206	wells	31712	96.9%
207	other irrigation resources	36	0.1%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	6	0.0%
209	transport equipments	10	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	0	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	1	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	21	0.1%
213	other capital expenditure	3	0.0%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	0	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	1	0.0%
303	buildings	3	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	1	0.0%
305	transport equipments	0	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	115	0.4%
307	other capital expenditure	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#41 B19_1_q3i: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31902 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	79	0.2%
2	no	31823	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 B19_1_q4i: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31905 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	66	0.2%
2	no	31839	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#43 B19_1_q1j: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=32711 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	797	2.4%
101	purchase of plots	0	0.0%
102	improvement to plots	0	0.0%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	0	0.0%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	0	0.0%
202	purchase of land rights	0	0.0%
203	bunding and other land improvements	0	0.0%
204	reclamation of land	1	0.0%
205	orchards & plantations	0	0.0%
206	wells	7	0.0%
207	other irrigation resources	31711	96.9%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	36	0.1%
209	transport equipments	6	0.0%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	9	0.0%
211	purchase of livestock	0	0.0%
212	furniture and fixtures	0	0.0%
213	other capital expenditure	22	0.1%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	0	0.0%
302	improvement of non-farm land	0	0.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#43 B19_1_q1j: Item srl.no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
303	buildings	2	0.0%
304	equipment & accessories	3	0.0%
305	transport equipments	0	0.0%
306	furniture and fixtures	1	0.0%
307	other capital expenditure	115	0.4%
308	invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#44 B19_1_q3j: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31903 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	3	0.0%
1	yes	66	0.2%
2	no	31834	99.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#45 B19_1_q4j: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31910 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	invalid	3	0.0%
1	yes	121	0.4%
2	no	31786	99.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#46 B19_1_q1k: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
000	not reported	3	75.0%
070	invalid	1	25.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#47 B19_1_q3k: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#47 B19_1_q3k: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

#48 B19_1_q4k: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

#49 B19_1_q1l: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#50 B19_1_q3l: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	yes	1	25.0%
2	no	3	75.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#51 B19_1_q4l: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

#52 B19_1_q1m: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
106	invalid	1	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#53 B19_1_q3m: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#53 B19_1_q3m: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		1	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#54 B19_1_q4m: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

#55 B19_1_q1n: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
308	invalid	4	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#56 B19_1_q3n: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		4	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#57 B19_1_q4n: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		4	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#58 B19_1_q1o: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		4	100.0%

File Block 19pt1_Visit 2_Specified items on which expenditure incurred

#58 B19_1_q1o: Item srl.no.

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#59 B19_1_q3o: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

#60 B19_1_q4o: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

#61 B19_1_q1p: Item srl.no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#62 B19_1_q3p: Whether incurred any expenditure for purchase, construction, addition etc.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	For each of the items noted in cols. (1) and (2) of block 19.1, it is to be ascertained as to whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for purchase, construction, additions & alterations, improvements and major repairs. If the response is in the affirmative, code '1' will be recorded against the appropriate item in col. (3); otherwise code '2' will be entered.

#63 B19_1_q4p: Whether incurred any expenditure for normal repairs and maintenance

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=0 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether any expenditure has been made by the household during the reference period for normal repairs and maintenance?

#64 No_of_items_reported: No. of items reported

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-55] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=101877 /-] [Invalid=185 /-] [Mean=13.754 /-] [StdDev=10.471 /-]

#65 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2294 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		22901	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	17794	77.7%
2	Urban	5107	22.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units. The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	11556	50.5%
2	State sample	11345	49.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	111	0.5%
1	Sub - Round 1	12026	52.5%
2	Sub - Round 2	10764	47.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#15 Level: Level

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		22901	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B19_2_q1: Item code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
101	purchase of plots	72	0.3%
102	improvement to plots	139	0.6%
103	improvement to houses or buildings	7817	34.1%
201	purchase of land (farm business)	85	0.4%
202	purchase of land rights	22	0.1%
203	bunding and other land improvements	1004	4.4%
204	reclamation of land	68	0.3%
205	orchards & plantations	313	1.4%
206	wells	234	1.0%
207	other irrigation resources	300	1.3%
208	agricultural implements & machinery	3697	16.1%
209	transport equipments	1896	8.3%
210	farm houses, barns & animal sheds	837	3.7%
211	purchase of livestock	1507	6.6%
212	furniture and fixtures	142	0.6%
213	other capital expenditure	208	0.9%
301	purchase of land (non-farm business)	16	0.1%
302	improvement of non-farm land	29	0.1%
303	buildings	274	1.2%
304	equipment & accessories	791	3.5%
305	transport equipments	2717	11.9%
306	furniture and fixtures	382	1.7%
307	other capital expenditure	351	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B19_2_q4: Purpose code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22901 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	What was the purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred?
Interviewer's instructions	The purpose for which the expenditure has been incurred will be described in col. (3) and the corresponding purpose code will be recorded in col. (4). The purpose codes are: (new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.) ……. 1 additions (including reclamation of land/constructions) …….. 2 major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement) ……3 improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/ normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations) …….. 4 normal repairs & maintenance …….. 5

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#17 B19_2_q4: Purpose code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	(new) purchase (including purchase of land, land rights etc.)	4506	19.7%
2	additions (including reclamation of land/constructions)	998	4.4%
3	major repairs & alterations (including renewal & replacement)	1401	6.1%
4	improvement (including bonding and other land improvement/ normal annual replanting in case of orchard and plantations)	701	3.1%
5	normal repairs & maintenance	15260	66.6%
9	invalid	35	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B19_2_q5: Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-420000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17809 /-] [Invalid=5092 /-] [Mean=2485.038 /-] [StdDev=11630.816 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in cash for the purchase of assets & materials?

#19 B19_2_q6: Expenditure in cash (Rs.) on payment to hired labour

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-100000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13506 /-] [Invalid=9395 /-] [Mean=629.927 /-] [StdDev=2923.446 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in cash for payment to hired labour?

#20 B19_2_q7: Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on purchase of assets and materials

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-23000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=457 /-] [Invalid=22444 /-] [Mean=525.212 /-] [StdDev=1843.455 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in kind for the purchase of assets & materials?
Interviewer's instructions	The amount of expenditure incurred in cash will be recorded in cols. (5) and (6) and that in kind in cols. (7) and (8). The expenditure in kind will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality or its neighborhood.

#21 B19_2_q8: Expenditure in kind (Rs.) on payment to hired labour

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-35000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=1848 /-] [Invalid=21053 /-] [Mean=214.732 /-] [StdDev=1257.736 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was made in kind for payment to hired labour?

#22 B19_2_q9: Value of assets etc. out of home produced stock (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-67000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3211 /-] [Invalid=19690 /-] [Mean=344.926 /-] [StdDev=1672.842 /-]
Literal question	How much is the value of assets and materials used out of home produced stock?
Interviewer's instructions	The value of the home produced assets and materials actually used for the construction, improvement etc. of the asset during the reference period will be recorded in col. (9). However, this will not, include the value of commodities paid to hired labour as their payment in kind. Such payment will be considered for making entries in col. (8). The home-produced asset and materials used for construction, improvement etc. of the listed asset may have been produced during or before the reference period. Such assets and materials supplied by the household will be evaluated at current market price prevailing in the locality during the reference period.

#23 B19_2_q10: Value of work done by hh members (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-170000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7985 /-] [Invalid=14916 /-] [Mean=266.25 /-] [StdDev=2831.414 /-]
Literal question	How much is the value of work done by the household members?

File Block 19pt2_Visit 2_Expenditure on specified items

#23 B19_2_q10: Value of work done by hh members (Rs.)

Interviewer's instructions	The value of labour put by the household members including regular workers engaged in farm or non-farm business, guests etc. in connection with the manual work needed for repairs, construction etc. of bunds, wells or houses or any other items of physical assets in farm or non-farm business will be recorded in col. (10). In evaluating such work, the contribution of free labour or exchange labour will be included. This work will be evaluated using the average wage paid to hired labour for such work.

#24 B19_2_q11: Total (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-475000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22892 /-] [Invalid=9 /-] [Mean=2473.975 /-] [StdDev=12011.068 /-]
Literal question	How much total expenditure was incurred by the household?
Interviewer's instructions	Total of cols. (5) to (10) will be recorded in col. (11).

#25 B19_2_q12: Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Institutional

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-300000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=376 /-] [Invalid=22525 /-] [Mean=18134.404 /-] [StdDev=36288.941 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was financed by institutional borrowing?
Interviewer's instructions	Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

#26 B19_2_q13: Amount financed from borrowing (Rs.)- Non-Institutional

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-125000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=569 /-] [Invalid=22332 /-] [Mean=8030.023 /-] [StdDev=14828.74 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was financed by non-institutional borrowing?
Interviewer's instructions	Some times expenditure on some items are financed partly or wholly from borrowings during the reference period. The amount financed from borrowings is to be recorded in cols. (12) and/or (13) depending on whether the lending agency is an institutional or a non-institutional one.

#27 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=530 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#1 HHID: Key to identify a household

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived for identifying a household by combining Serial no of village / Block, Sub Stratum and Sample Household number.

#2 RoundSchedule: Round Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round and schedule number of this survey.

#3 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#3 Sample: Sample

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#4 Visit_no: Visit no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2		28547	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 State_Region: State Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Regions are hierarchical domains of study below the level of State/ Union Territory in the NSS.

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This variable has been derived from the variable "State Region" to enable the users to easily access state wise data.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#7 FlotNo: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sector : A word used for the rural-urban demarcation.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	18608	65.2%
2	Urban	9939	34.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 Stratum: Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed: (i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenetrating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#10 SubSample: Sub Sample

drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of providing valid estimates of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise estimates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate.

Interpenetrating sub-samples have been used in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season) of the survey round, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.

The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	14456	50.6%
2	State sample	14091	49.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 SubRound: Sub Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	Invalid	117	0.4%
1	Sub - Round 1	14750	51.7%
2	Sub - Round 2	13680	47.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 Vill_Blk_Slno: Village/Bl. Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.

#13 SubStratum: Sub Stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Hhold_no: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#15 Level: Level

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
09		28547	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 B20_q1: Item srl. no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28547 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#16 B20_q1: Item srl. no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
001	residential houses or buildings	489	1.7%
002	building sites (area sq. mt.)	182	0.6%
003	land (area sq. mt.) (asset of farm business)	164	0.6%
004	bunds and other land improvement works	53	0.2%
005	wells and other irrigation sources	59	0.2%
006	agricultural implements, machinery, transport equipments etc.	1667	5.8%
007	farm houses, barns and animal sheds	221	0.8%
008	livestock	3905	13.7%
009	other farm business assets	295	1.0%
010	building (asset of non-farm business)	52	0.2%
011	building sites (area sq. mt.)	17	0.1%
012	production equipments and accessories	297	1.0%
013	transport equipments	239	0.8%
014	furniture and fixtures	427	1.5%
015	other non-farm business assets	219	0.8%
016	financial assets	2486	8.7%
017	transport equipments (for household)	434	1.5%
018	durable household goods	4941	17.3%
019	bullion / ornaments	540	1.9%
020	total	11860	41.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B20_q3: Acquisition by purchase (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5121040] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=24953 /-] [Invalid=3594 /-] [Mean=3593.028 /-] [StdDev=47771.289 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by purchase?
Interviewer's instructions	The value of assets acquired by way of purchase during the reference period will be recorded in col. (3). The purchase will include second hand purchase also. The purchase price will be recorded as the value of the asset in col. (3). If the item which is purchased during the reference period, the entry to be recorded in col. (5) will be the same as that in col. (3). Assets acquired by way of gift, donation etc. will be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality and will be recorded in col. (4).

#18 B20_q4: Acquisition by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-250000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12853 /-] [Invalid=15694 /-] [Mean=385.023 /-] [StdDev=4469.568 /-]
Literal question	How much expenditure was incurred for acquisition of item by gifts, donations etc.?

#19 B20_q5: Disposal by sale (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-4625300] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=14232 /-] [Invalid=14315 /-] [Mean=2196.513 /-] [StdDev=55624.095 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was obtained by disposal of item through sale?
Interviewer's instructions	The term 'sale' here will mean all transfer of assets to others in return for payment receivable in cash or in kind. The payment receivable in kind will be evaluated at the current market prices prevailing in the locality during the reference period. The amount receivable, from the sale, will be recorded in col. (5) in respect of each category of items sold.

File Block 20_Visit 2_Particulars of acquisition, disposal and loss of assets

#20 B20_q6: Disposal by gifts,donation etc. (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-56600] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12233 /-] [Invalid=16314 /-] [Mean=146.405 /-] [StdDev=1588.457 /-]
Literal question	How much amount was involved in disposal of item through gift, donation etc.?
Interviewer's instructions	The items disposed of by way of gifts, donation etc. will also be evaluated at the current market price prevailing in the locality for making entries in col. (6).

#21 B20_q7: Loss by natural calamities (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-30000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12536 /-] [Invalid=16011 /-] [Mean=180.46 /-] [StdDev=1135.936 /-]
Literal question	How much loss of the item was suffered by natural calamities?
Interviewer's instructions	The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases ofaccident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

#22 B20_q8: Loss on account of other reasons (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-80000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=13045 /-] [Invalid=15502 /-] [Mean=219.395 /-] [StdDev=1930.825 /-]
Literal question	How much loss of the item was suffered on account of other reasons?
Interviewer's instructions	The loss of assets may be caused by natural calamities or on account of other reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for reasons. The value of the loss which may be total or partial for the item, will be recorded in cols. (7) and/or (8) depending on whether the loss is due to natural calamities or other reasons. The natural calamities will include flood, rain, fire, cyclone, earthquake etc. The loss due to other reasons will include cases ofaccident; theft, eaten by termites etc. The value of the loss will be estimated as the expenditure required to be incurred to restore it to the same condition as it was prior to the loss. An asset having no use to the household may be discarded during the reference period. This asset may be in vary poor condition and it is not likely to be sold for its intended purpose. Still it may have some scrap value which will be recorded in col. (9).

#23 B20_q9: Salvage value of discarded assets (Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-100000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12741 /-] [Invalid=15806 /-] [Mean=170.335 /-] [StdDev=2744.604 /-]
Literal question	What is the salvage value of the discarded assets?

#24 Update_Code: Update code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=684 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	This round contains some variables which are not in the questionnaire. These variables have been calculated for the purpose of specific tabulation for which documentation is not available. The user may ignore them.